

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title:                   Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
                              US-APWR Subcommittee Meeting

Docket Number:       (n/a)

Location:               Rockville, Maryland

Date:                    Monday, November 29, 2010

Work Order No.:       NRC-566

Pages 1-240

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

US-APWR SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING

OPEN SESSION

+ + + + +

MONDAY

NOVEMBER 29, 2010

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee met, at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., John W. Stetkar, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

JOHN W. STETKAR, Chairman

DENNIS C. BLEY, Member

CHARLES H. BROWN, Member

MICHAEL T. RYAN, Member

WILLIAM J. SHACK, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## NRC STAFF PRESENT:

NEIL COLEMAN, Designated Federal Official

DAN BARSS, NSIR/DPR/NRLB

OM CHOPRA, NRO

JEFF CIOCCO, NRO

ROBERT FITZPATRICK, NRO

HOSSEIN HAMZEHEE, NRO

PETER LEE, NSIR

TANIA MARTINEZ NAVEDO, NRO

NGOLA OTTO, NRO

EDWARD ROBINSON, NSIR

MICHAEL TAKACS, NRO

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

PRESENT FROM MITSUBISHI:

RICHARD A. BARNES, MNES

RUSS BYWATER, MNES

HIROSHI HAMAMOTO, MNES

SHINJI KAWANAGO, MNES

KENJI MASHIO, MNES

SHINJI NIIDA, MHI

RON REYNOLDS, MNES

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Call to Order and Opening Remarks John Stetkar Chairman	6
NRC Staff Introduction Hossein Hamzehee	10
US-APWR Design Certification Application, Chapter 8, Electric Power	12
Mitsubishi Presentation	12
Richard Barnes Principal Electrical Engineer Mitsubishi Nuclear Energy Systems	
Shinji Kawanago Senior Vice President of Licensing and Engineering Mitsubishi Nuclear Energy Systems	
Shinji Niida Principal Electrical Engineer Mitsubishi Heavy Industries	
Staff Presentation	90
Ngola Otto Chapter 8 Project Manager for the US-APWR design NRC	
Bob Fitzpatrick Electrical Engineering Branch NRC	
Tania Martinex Navedo Electrical Engineering Branch NRC	

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

US-APWR Design Certification Application, Chapter 13, Conduct of Operations	150
Mitsubishi Presentation	150
Kenji Mashio Mitsubishi Nuclear Energy Systems	
Ron Reynolds	
Russ Bywater	
Staff Presentation	176
Michael Takacs Project Manager for Chapter 13 NRC	
Edward Robinson Emergency Preparedness Specialist New Reactor Licensing Branch NRC	
Committee Discussion	209
Action Items Summary	215

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:31 a.m.

CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Everybody's attention.

The meeting will now come to order.

This is a meeting of the ACRS US-APWR Subcommittee. I'm John Stetkar, Chairman of the Subcommittee.

Other ACRS members in attendance are Bill Shack and Dennis Bley. Neil Coleman of the ACRS staff is the Designated Federal Official for this meeting.

The purpose of our meeting is for the Subcommittee to review Chapters 8 and 13 of the NRC Safety Evaluation with Open Items associated with the US-APWR Design Control Document.

Chapter 8 addresses electric power systems, and Chapter 13 covers conduct of operations.

Chapter 8 examines onsite and offsite power systems and handling of station blackout conditions. Chapter 13 covers broad topics that include plant procedures, training, organization, and operational program implementation and security.

The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts, and will formulate proposed positions and actions, as appropriate, for the full Committee to deliberate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The rules for participation in today's  
2 meeting have been announced in the notice of this  
3 meeting previously published in The Federal Register.

4           Later today, there will be an opportunity  
5 for stakeholder comments. We have received no  
6 additional written comments or requests for time to  
7 make oral statements from members of the public  
8 regarding today's meeting. We have received no  
9 requests for people to participate via a bridge phone  
10 line regarding today's meeting.

11           A transcript of the meeting is being kept  
12 and will be made available, as stated in The Federal  
13 Register notice. Therefore, we will request the  
14 participants in the meeting use the microphones  
15 located throughout the meeting room when addressing  
16 the Subcommittee. Participants should first identify  
17 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and  
18 volume so they may be readily heard.

19           We will now proceed with the meeting and  
20 the presentations by the NRC staff and Mitsubishi  
21 Industries.

22           Before we start, I have three or four  
23 small items that I would like to mention.

24           The first item is that the staff provided  
25 the Subcommittee with a preliminary version of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Safety Evaluation Report about a month ago. Don't  
2 hold me to the date. It was roughly 30 days ago,  
3 according to our normal requirements.

4 We have received an updated version of  
5 that Safety Evaluation Report a week ago, and it is a  
6 much shorter timeframe than what we like to have.

7 I don't know whether other Subcommittee  
8 members, all of you in attendance here, have had an  
9 opportunity to look at the updated version of the SER.

10 When the staff comes up, what I would appreciate it  
11 if you do is, please, please highlight any substantive  
12 distances between the two documents because I am not  
13 sure when all of the members had an opportunity to  
14 look at the particular documents and whether they had  
15 the opportunity to kind of do a cross-check between  
16 the two. So, I would appreciate it if you would do  
17 that.

18 We also received from the staff, again  
19 about a week ago, an updated revision of Mitsubishi's  
20 top technical report on the gas turbine generator  
21 qualifications. Because of the late date of that  
22 document, and because I anticipate reasonable interest  
23 among the Subcommittee members of issues in that  
24 topic, what we have decided to do is postpone our  
25 discussion of that technical report until our February

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Subcommittee meeting. We have a Subcommittee meeting  
2 right now tentatively scheduled for February 23rd to  
3 cover chapters 8 and 13, I believe, for the COL  
4 applicant.

5 So, we will be revisiting issues, site-  
6 specific issues, for the electric power systems for  
7 the COL applicant, and I want to cover the technical  
8 report at that time. That will give the members an  
9 opportunity to study the latest revision.

10 That doesn't mean we can't discuss gas  
11 turbine generators today, but if the discussion  
12 extends into issues of reliability or the  
13 qualifications, I would like to postpone those  
14 discussions until that February meeting.

15 The final item that I would like to  
16 mention is that what we're going to do -- this is  
17 administrative and technical -- we are going to  
18 initiate what we have been calling an action items  
19 list that has worked pretty well for some of the other  
20 design center subcommittees.

21 What the action items list is, it is  
22 primarily an internal list for the Subcommittee to  
23 note substantive questions that arise during our  
24 meetings. It provides a vehicle for communication  
25 among the Subcommittee, the staff, and the applicant,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so that we are sure to have all of our questions  
2 answered.

3 Mitsubishi has been wonderful in terms of  
4 getting us timely answers and very detailed answers to  
5 questions that come up in the Subcommittee meetings.  
6 I expect they will continue to do that.

7 This is, as I said, more for our internal  
8 use, so that as the proceedings go on through the next  
9 several months we have the ability to revisit that  
10 action item list, make sure that if items have not  
11 been closed, that we see progress and have reasonable  
12 assurance that, by the time we visit the Final SER  
13 with No Open Items, that at least all of the questions  
14 that we have raised internally have been closed out.

15 So, what we will do at the end of the day  
16 is try to highlight items that will be added to that  
17 action item list. Then, Neil, as he prepares the  
18 meeting minutes may edit and add items or refine items  
19 and things like that. So, I just wanted to alert all  
20 of you that we will be starting that semi-formal  
21 process.

22 And with that, I guess --

23 MR. HAMZEHEE: I am going to say a few  
24 words.

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. I will turn the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting over to Hossein Hamzehee then.

2 MR. HAMZEHEE: Thank you.

3 Good morning. I am Hossein Hamzehee, the  
4 Chief of the US-APWR Projects Branch. We are here  
5 today to present, as John mentioned, the results of  
6 the staff's Safety Evaluation with Open Items for  
7 Chapter 8 and Chapter 13. Chapter 8 covers electrical  
8 power systems, and Chapter 13, conduct of operations.

9 And I want to remind the ACRS Subcommittee  
10 members that we do not intend to talk about physical  
11 security of Chapter 13, but, rather, the rest of that  
12 chapter. As you notice on the agenda, we talk about  
13 electric power in the morning, which should definitely  
14 take most of the morning, and then Chapter 13 in the  
15 afternoon. We don't expect to have a long  
16 presentation for Chapter 13. So, most likely, we will  
17 be done before four o'clock.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, I have the utmost  
19 confidence that we will finish before the scheduled  
20 completion time.

21 By the way, Hossein, if questions do come  
22 up this afternoon that tread into the area of physical  
23 security or sensitive issues, I am going to rely on  
24 the staff to alert us to that fact.

25 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes, we will do that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Great. Thank  
2 you.

3 MR. HAMZEHEE: And we have our key staff  
4 members here from projects and technical branches that  
5 will cover these area.

6 With that, I will turn it to Neil.

7 MR. COLEMAN: We're ready to proceed.

8 MR. BARNES: Good morning.

9 I'm Richard Barnes. I'm a principal  
10 electrical engineer for Mitsubishi Nuclear Energy  
11 Systems.

12 This is Shinji Kawanago. He's our Senior  
13 Vice President of Licensing and Engineering for  
14 Mitsubishi Nuclear Energy Services, or sometimes  
15 called MNES.

16 This is Shinji Niida-san. He is a  
17 principal electrical engineer for the US-APWR Project  
18 with Mitsubishi Heavy Industries out of Japan.

19 MR. KAWANAGO: May I have one question?

20 MR. BARNES: Yes, you may.

21 MR. KAWANAGO: May I have one question?  
22 We understand now we have now sent a revised technical  
23 report on the gas turbine generator, and you want to  
24 talk later.

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KAWANAGO: But just on today's  
2 presentation still includes several information on the  
3 gas turbine --

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Let's see how it goes.  
5 Make the presentation. We may decide to skip parts  
6 of the presentation, depending on the topic.

7 MR. KAWANAGO: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I realize we cannot  
9 keep the gas turbine generators out of the discussion  
10 of the electric power system, obviously. What I do  
11 want to do is postpone discussions of issues that are  
12 more relevant specifically to that technical report.

13 The technical report tends to concentrate  
14 on issues of reliability of the gas turbines,  
15 qualifications of the gas turbines, some of that data  
16 I think used to justify the reliability.

17 MR. KAWANAGO: Okay.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, discussions in  
19 those areas I think we will probably try to skip over  
20 in today's meeting. Certainly, anything about the  
21 basic design of the gas turbines, how they operate,  
22 starting, loading, you know that certainly is relevant  
23 to today's discussion.

24 MR. KAWANAGO: So, just that we proceed  
25 and --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Just as we proceed. I  
2 just don't want to waste your time presenting a lot of  
3 material that you will have to present again in  
4 February. So, keep an eye on that.

5 MR. KAWANAGO: Okay. Thank you.

6 MR. BARNES: That's okay.

7 Let's go ahead.

8 Basically, we will go over what Chapter 8  
9 consists of. The title of the chapter is essentially  
10 electric power. It talks about -- if we can go to the  
11 next slide -- it goes through a brief introduction in  
12 Section 1. The DCD document also contains a  
13 description of the offsite power interface and how the  
14 US-APWR will interface with offsite power at the  
15 various sites.

16 There is a section on onsite power, which  
17 is pretty much broken into two, AC and DC. And then,  
18 the last section that we will go over today is the  
19 station blackout.

20 Basic high-level design features, we have  
21 two sources of offsite power to the unit. One is  
22 supplied by the unit auxiliary transformers that  
23 essentially backfeed through the main export  
24 transformer of the plant. Then, we directly connect  
25 reserve auxiliary transformers to the transmission

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 switchyard.

2 Both of these circuits, they are  
3 independent of each other. They are physically  
4 separated from each other. And either one is fully  
5 capable of supplying all the power needs for normal  
6 operations, as well as design-basis event response,  
7 and comply with all the GDCs that are associated with  
8 it.

9 There was a major RAI, which we will  
10 discuss later, that came from the staff that dealt  
11 with the supply power and grid stability and some of  
12 those issues. We don't go into a lot of detail with  
13 that, but we have I think pretty much resolved that  
14 one. Okay.

15 This is a simple one line of the medium-  
16 voltage power distribution.

17 I could stand up and point.

18 You have to --

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Use your pointer, your  
20 mouse. Use the mouse because you have to stay near a  
21 microphone for the transcript.

22 MR. BARNES: Oh, okay. Well, hand me the  
23 mouse. Hand me the mouse. I think it's on a long  
24 cord. There we go.

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Richard, also be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 careful. Those microphones are really, really  
2 sensitive. So, if you hit them, your recorder gets  
3 explosions in her ears.

4 MR. BARNES: Then, I'm in trouble, right?

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes. Yes, you are.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. BARNES: The transmission system, this  
8 is the main export transformer for the facility. It  
9 is made up of three single-phase transformers which  
10 jump the unit voltage up to the grid voltage.

11 Then, there is an isophase bus that  
12 connects the four-unit auxiliary transformers.  
13 There's a generator load break switch, and then this  
14 is the main generator for the facility.

15 All the Class 1E buses, which are the ones  
16 down here shown in blue, are normally aligned up to  
17 these reserve auxiliary transformers here that are  
18 fully rated, and they tie directly into the facility  
19 or the utilities switchyard.

20 There are these two buses over here, which  
21 are 138 buses. They run the larger motors,  
22 circulating pumps, reactor coolant pumps, those kinds  
23 of things.

24 Predominantly, the plant distribution is  
25 all to 6.9-kV level. It utilizes voltages down into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 480.

2 These are the four --

3 MEMBER BLEY: If you move it, it pops back  
4 up.

5 MR. BARNES: If you move it, it pops back  
6 up?

7 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, it goes to sleep.

8 MR. BARNES: It goes to sleep.

9 These blue are the four channels of the  
10 safety system. The US-APWR has four-train engineered  
11 safeguard systems that are completely independent and  
12 physically separated from each other.

13 These two, P1 and P2, are some primary  
14 buses that really, they're called permanent buses  
15 because these are the buses that we hook the AAC  
16 machines into. These over here are just simply the  
17 non-safety-related turbine building and auxiliary  
18 power buses for the plant.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Richard, before you go  
20 from that, are P1 and P2 normally powered from the  
21 RATs or the UATs?

22 MR. BARNES: They are normally aligned to  
23 the unit auxiliary transformers.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. The volting, as  
25 I went through the DCD, seemed to be leaning in that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 direction. However, the DCD Rev. 2 is not consistent.

2 It seems, it appears to me that at sometime the buses  
3 were originally powered from the RATs --

4 MR. BARNES: I think the original --

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- and a design change  
6 was made. But there are a few sections in the DCD  
7 that still discuss, when you talk about bus transfers,  
8 there are transfers of those buses from the RATs to  
9 the UATs.

10 MR. BARNES: Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, I just wanted to  
12 make sure I understood how the system was designed.  
13 I'm assuming that those discrepancies will be caught  
14 in the next update to the --

15 MR. KAWANAGO: Sure, and we got an RAI  
16 from the NRC and staff, and we changed that design.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Most of the  
18 information seems to be pretty clear. I just wanted  
19 to make sure.

20 MR. BARNES: We'll check to make sure that  
21 it is consistent.

22 Normal alignment is as it says here. The  
23 Class 1E buses, which are in blue, are normally  
24 aligned up to the reserve auxiliary transformers as a  
25 preferred source. The non-Class 1E or non-safety-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 related plant buses are normally aligned up to the  
2 unit auxiliary transformers as their preferred normal  
3 source.

4 Now the buses can be transferred from one  
5 source to another when the unit trips and those kinds  
6 of things in order to maintain operations. But the  
7 safety buses are isolated.

8 Some of the major design features that we  
9 have is we have four-train Class 1E AC electrical  
10 power distribution. Each train has its own combustion  
11 gas turbine as an emergency power source.

12 We can do online maintenance. We can take  
13 a complete train out of service and still have a  
14 single failure on another train that is in service and  
15 still maintain the plant in a safe condition. In  
16 other words, we can shut down with any two of the four  
17 AC emergency buses that we have, the Class 1E buses.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Richard, you haven't  
19 been before the Subcommittee --

20 MR. BARNES: No, I have not.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- in the past. You'll  
22 find that we are not shy about interrupting your  
23 presentation and heading you off down small little  
24 paths that you never dreamed you would be headed down.

25 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARNES: Well, that's fine. That's  
2 why I'm here.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And you also have to  
4 accommodate us a little bit, that if we raise a  
5 question you plan to discuss something later in your  
6 presentation, let us know and we will hold off on it.

7 MR. BARNES: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But I had a couple of  
9 questions. Are you going to come back and revisit the  
10 connections from offsite power to the onsite buses  
11 later in your presentation?

12 MR. BARNES: Later in the presentation,  
13 what we do is we bring up a series of what we call  
14 measure RAIs, which are questions from the staff.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

16 MR. BARNES: And then, we go through those  
17 and, yes, one of those has to do with it. Okay?

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Okay. I'll save  
19 my question until then. Thanks.

20 MR. BARNES: Okay. I'm willing to go  
21 free-flow here.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, it tends to be  
23 the presentations organize the discussion, but you  
24 will find that we are not at all shy about  
25 interrupting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARNES: Well, don't feel --

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And by the way, I need  
3 to get this. For the record, Charles Brown has joined  
4 us. So, we now have his presence.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Thank you for highlighting  
6 my lateness.

7 (Laughter.)

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Since you're sensitive,  
9 he's been here for a few minutes.

10 MEMBER BROWN: I almost forgot my donut  
11 because of it, but now I'm aligned with the stars.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: All right.

13 MR. BARNES: The non-safety-related loads  
14 are electrically separated and isolated from the Class  
15 1E safety loads. Then, the required non-safety-  
16 related are normally supplied through AAC in the cases  
17 of a LOOP. If we do have a station blackout, we align  
18 the AAC machines to provide power to bring the unit in  
19 scope with the station blackout, bringing to a safety  
20 shutdown state.

21 Okay. This is some of the gas turbine  
22 generator numbers. I will go through this very  
23 briefly.

24 We do propose to put in a gas turbine  
25 generator in the US-APWR design. It is a first-time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 application in the United States.

2 The one we have chosen is continuously  
3 rated at 450 kW -- or excuse me -- 4500 kW. It's got  
4 a short-time rating of 4.9 MVA or MW. That is the  
5 engine part.

6 The generator is rated at 4500 kW, 4625  
7 kVA, and .8 power factor, 6900-volt, three-phase, 60  
8 hertz.

9 The start time required, the accident  
10 analysis, and the basis for the accident analysis is  
11 we need these machines to start, at least two of the  
12 four machines we have to start within less than 100  
13 seconds and accept load. A limiting load case is a  
14 LOCA.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. You said this will be  
16 the first application in the U.S. Worldwide, has  
17 there been much experience with these machines?

18 MR. BARNES: There has been some  
19 experience in Japan.

20 MR. KAWANAGO: Actually, in Japan, Tokai  
21 there is one in a nuclear power plant. Actually, it  
22 is not a commercial operations plant. It is a nuclear  
23 plant for the experiment -- is it correct? -- and at  
24 that one actually they use the gas turbine generator,  
25 other emergency power supply system.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Essentially, the same  
2 machines? The same size?

3 MR. KAWANAGO: It's actually --

4 MR. NIIDA: The same machines --

5 MR. KAWANAGO: The same machines, the same  
6 product.

7 MR. NIIDA: -- but different capacity.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Different what?

9 MR. NIIDA: Capacity.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Capacity? Okay. Thank  
11 you.

12 MR. KAWANAGO: It is smaller.

13 MEMBER BROWN: These look like they are  
14 still the same as -- you all made a presentation to  
15 the Subcommittee a year and a half ago up in  
16 Pittsburgh, I believe. Maybe it's -- I don't  
17 remember. But this looks familiar. This looks like  
18 it's the same. Nothing has changed from what I  
19 remember.

20 MR. KAWANAGO: Nothing has changed.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Am I correct?

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Charlie, you missed.  
23 You were away.

24 MEMBER BROWN: I know. I just wanted to  
25 know --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I'll emphasize this.  
2 You were late.

3 (Laughter.)

4 You missed the introductory. MHI has  
5 submitted an updated revision --

6 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, okay.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- of the technical  
8 report for the gas turbines. That only came in -- or  
9 I don't know when they submitted it to the staff. We  
10 received it from the staff a week ago, which is too  
11 short for our timeframe.

12 MEMBER BROWN: I agree with that.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, what we have  
14 decided to do is we have postponed discussions about  
15 that technical report, which gets into reliability of  
16 the gas turbines, the design, qualifications of the  
17 gas turbines, until our February Subcommittee meeting.

18 MEMBER BROWN: That's fine. I just wanted  
19 to know. This looked like it was the same. I went  
20 back through the slides that we got a year and a half  
21 ago quickly, just to try to calibrate it, and not  
22 knowing what we were going to cover. So, that's fine.  
23 If it is the same, that's fine.

24 MR. CIOCCO: Could I add one thing,  
25 please? Jeff Ciocco, NRC staff.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We did just want to point out, John, that  
2 we did present back on May 21st, 2009, the GTG.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

4 MR. CIOCCO: MHI gave you an informational  
5 briefing, which did go through the qualifications  
6 plan.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

8 MR. CIOCCO: It was just recently updated,  
9 I think within about two or three weeks ago. So, we  
10 sent you the most recent.

11 But to answer your member, it is similar-  
12 type information that we presented back on -- it was  
13 May 21st/22nd, 2009 --

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes. Okay.

15 MR. CIOCCO: -- on the gas turbine  
16 generator.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Thanks.

18 MR. KAWANAGO: Also, though, we want to  
19 clarify, actually, the contents of the revised point  
20 on the technical report, basically, is a specification  
21 of the gas turbine generator. We don't change  
22 anything. And that is why it is basically consistent  
23 with our presentation.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Thank you.

25 MR. KAWANAGO: And just we change and now

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modify a little bit to meet the ISG, draft ISG.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

3 MR. KAWANAGO: So, no, we don't change  
4 anything on that.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Well, we'll take  
6 a look at that. It sounds like it may not require an  
7 awful lot of time in a Subcommittee meeting. We will  
8 take a look at those changes, and I know at the time  
9 of the last meeting we had some questions about some  
10 of the reliability, the sources of the data.

11 MEMBER BLEY: I haven't had a chance to  
12 look at that.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And I haven't, either.  
14 But that is on our agenda for February.

15 Are you going to come back to the gas  
16 turbine generators?

17 MR. BARNES: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Fine.

19 MR. BARNES: We have a couple few more  
20 slides here, and then we can talk as you would like.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Proceed.

22 MR. BARNES: We are doing qualification  
23 testing on this machine. We are in the process of  
24 doing that now.

25 These are the ruling documents:

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Regulatory Guide 1.9, IEEE 387, which relates more to  
2 diesels. There are some items there that we are  
3 using. We are trying to stick with it as close as we  
4 can.

5 The staff has been working on Interim  
6 Staff Guidance 21, which is a draft on the changes  
7 that needed to be made in order to adequately look at  
8 a gas turbine-driven standby machine.

9 MEMBER BLEY: I don't think we have seen  
10 that as yet. I guess we would like to. That's to the  
11 staff.

12 MR. BARNES: Oh, that is to the staff?

13 MEMBER BLEY: We would like to see where  
14 that's headed.

15 MR. BARNES: And in the subject that has  
16 been put off to February, which is the technical  
17 report, the qualification test plan for --

18 MEMBER BLEY: If I could, it would be nice  
19 to see that before that February meeting.

20 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes. We will make sure you  
21 get a copy of it.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you.

23 MEMBER SHACK: Go back to that for a  
24 second.

25 I was curious. To demonstrate 95/95, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have been doing 150 start tests.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: We'll get into that in  
3 February.

4 MEMBER SHACK: But just let me ask a  
5 simple question. This is intended to meet the URD  
6 document that you have 98 percent reliability? The  
7 150 sort of matches right up with that.

8 If you don't know it off the top of your  
9 head, don't worry about it.

10 MR. KAWANAGO: Basically, our strategy now  
11 is initial test needed to meet, now two types of  
12 initial tests. We needed to completely meet to the  
13 IEEE 387, and that one required 100 times test. So,  
14 in addition, we see in the notes, the URD requirement,  
15 we see the Regulatory Guide 1.1335.

16 We wrote, and I'll explain later, not  
17 today I believe, if necessary, though, we would  
18 explain, though --

19 MEMBER SHACK: Well, 150 will certainly do  
20 it, yes. Thank you.

21 MR. BARNES: This is the test data that we  
22 have taken during the start and load acceptance test  
23 part of the IEEE standard. The machine is performing  
24 well. It is very consistent in starting. It is  
25 almost independent of starting temperature. It does

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not have a keep-warm system on here.

2 This data has got approximately 83 starts  
3 in it. What you see is our main start time is 28  
4 seconds. This is up to and ready to accept load, the  
5 generator breaker closed.

6 Our standard deviation is three-quarters  
7 of a second.

8 MEMBER BLEY: And this is up to its design  
9 load?

10 MR. BARNES: Well, this is a start and  
11 load acceptance test, which requires us to block-load  
12 it at 50 percent. So, we have to put a load on it  
13 greater than 50 percent on each test. You know, these  
14 times are when the breaker closes and it is ready to  
15 load.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: This is the output  
17 breaker closing time, is when you stop it?

18 MR. KAWANAGO: It is basically the  
19 starting time and always calibrated by using no load.

20 MR. BARNES: Right, no load. And then,  
21 the load is added, and the load is added then 100  
22 percent. During this test, that load is a 50 percent  
23 or greater block load.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

25 MR. BARNES: Okay? We have done some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transient response tests on the machine as part of the  
2 load acceptance. Here's the results. The machine  
3 recovers voltage very, very quickly. It is  
4 astonishing. And it recovers frequency pretty quick.

5 We are seeing 100 percent load additions that we  
6 recover in voltage in less than a second.

7 MEMBER BLEY: When it says 100 percent  
8 load addition, that's not 100 percent load? All at  
9 one time?

10 MR. BARNES: Yes, at one time.

11 MEMBER BLEY: No kidding?

12 MR. BARNES: It is a block load at 100  
13 percent.

14 And then, the following number right  
15 behind that is the load rejection where we reject the  
16 load to make sure it doesn't --

17 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. Yes, that one is  
18 easier.

19 MR. BARNES: There again, voltage and  
20 frequency recover astonishingly quickly with this  
21 machine.

22 Here again, these are the major RAIs that  
23 we had in Section 8.3, which is -- you know, there we  
24 talk about the redundancy of the onsite power system  
25 -- I think that 8.3 is wrong -- and the reliability of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the gas turbine generator, which are some of the  
2 subjects that, I think that reliability one has been  
3 deferred until February.

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

5 MR. BARNES: Now we are kind of blazing  
6 right through here. We are getting into -- I mean,  
7 first, rather, do we have any questions on the onsite  
8 power system?

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, several, actually.  
10 I'm trying to look ahead in your presentation. Let  
11 me just launch into it.

12 MR. BARNES: We do talk more about it.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: In the Section 8.2.1.2  
14 of the DCD, where you discuss the offsite power  
15 system, there is a bit of discussion about connections  
16 from the offsite power system to the onsite power  
17 system. There's a figure, 8.2-1, in the DCD that  
18 shows a simplified layout of the main transformers and  
19 the buildings. It shows what seemed to be some  
20 underground duct banks. I had some questions about  
21 those underground ducts.

22 Since the RATs are the normal power supply  
23 to the four safety buses, are the cables from the --  
24 how are the cables from the RATs into the plant  
25 configured? Are these run in separate duct banks to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 try to separate the supplies to the safety buses from  
2 the non-safety buses? Are there separate duct banks  
3 for each of the safety buses? Do you have any  
4 information about that?

5 MR. BARNES: Well, the non-safety are  
6 carried by the unit auxiliary transformer.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, but there are  
8 tables for the RATs that also can supply the non-  
9 safety buses also.

10 MR. BARNES: I think we will try to find  
11 it. I mean the four trains are physically separated  
12 in the plant. I know they eventually have to get to  
13 one of those two transformers. At least we have, it's  
14 like the A and B channels I believe come off one, and  
15 the C and D channels come off the other one. So,  
16 there's that separation, and I think there is some  
17 guarded separation between them.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But I kind of hung up  
19 on a statement that said in the DCD, "Cables  
20 associated with the normal preferred and alternate  
21 preferred circuits are physically separated from each  
22 other to minimize common-cause failure. Even  
23 supposing that these circuits share a common  
24 underground duct bank...."

25 That statement about even supposing that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they share a common underground duct bank led me to  
2 the question regarding separation and whether they are  
3 just physically spatially separated within a common  
4 duct bank or whether there are actual barriers between  
5 them.

6 MR. KAWANAGO: Basically, in our design,  
7 and we clearly state it in the DCD, basically, though  
8 we have physical separation. Even if so, we use the  
9 same duct, physically it always separates completely.

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You mean with a  
11 barrier, a barrier in between?

12 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Yes, that wasn't  
14 clear.

15 In that same section, we have had  
16 discussions lately in other of our Subcommittee on  
17 plant licensing renewal regarding susceptibility of  
18 underground cables to damage because of moisture  
19 intrusion into underground duct banks and things like  
20 that.

21 I noted that in the DCD you have made the  
22 commitments to monitor the duct banks and to look, to  
23 institute a testing program for medium-voltage cables.

24 Recent guidance has extended the scope of those  
25 concerns to include cables, not only the medium-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 voltage cables above 2 kV, but cables down to about  
2 400 volts AC.

3 Are you aware of that, and do you plan to  
4 also protect underground cables in terms of trying to  
5 control moisture intrusion and institute cable testing  
6 programs for those low-voltage cables?

7 MR. BARNES: Yes, that is the cable-  
8 monitoring issue. We have seen questions on that from  
9 some of the COLA applicants.

10 We need good duct banks, true, but --

11 MR. KAWANAGO: I think we had better check  
12 on that and answer later.

13 MR. BARNES: I mean we are aware of the  
14 issue, and we are aware that it is a concern and that  
15 the threshold has been lowered. We are also aware of  
16 some Maintenance Rule work and some other stuff that  
17 we are doing with some of the COLA applicants.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Do you plan to address  
19 that in a revision to the DCD or are you going to let  
20 the COLA applicants address that scope? Or is it too  
21 early to answer?

22 MR. BARNES: Well, I mean, you know,  
23 that's a funny thing. That is exactly where we are  
24 right now.

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay, okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARNES: We have an active question,  
2 an RAI from the staff on the cable-monitoring program.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

4 MR. BARNES: And we are trying to decide,  
5 do we do a DCD, do we do COLA?

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

7 MR. BARNES: And, you know, we are just in  
8 that and we need more time.

9 MR. KAWANAGO: So, now we have got an RAI  
10 from the NRC staff on that issue. But especially the  
11 focus on that medium voltage --

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, I didn't see  
13 anything --

14 MR. KAWANAGO: Well, I think it is an open  
15 item on this Chapter.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Is there? Okay. Well,  
17 maybe we will hear from the staff more about that  
18 later.

19 It has only come up rather recently.  
20 There's a revision to some guidance for the plant  
21 license renewal process that is formalizing that  
22 extension of scope down into the lower voltage --

23 MR. KAWANAGO: Low voltage.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- at 400 volts and  
25 above.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I just wanted to get  
3 some feedback from you whether you were --

4 MR. KAWANAGO: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You are obviously aware  
6 of the issue, but it hasn't yet been --

7 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes, but today our DCD is  
8 planned only for the medium voltage.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's right. Okay.  
10 Okay, thank you.

11 MEMBER BROWN: I had just one question on  
12 a philosophy. When you look at your diagram, I notice  
13 there's four reserve auxiliary transformers, and you  
14 stated, made the statement, that the safety buses are  
15 lined up to the reserve to the RATs. And when you  
16 look at that, like two of them go to RAT 3 and two of  
17 them go to RAT 4.

18 Was there a reason for not having each  
19 division connected to a separate transformer on its  
20 own as opposed to now a transformer goes out and I  
21 lose two safety divisions, other than I've got the  
22 back-up emergency power systems for them? They just  
23 seemed to be a little bit more inconsistent with  
24 having individual basic power going to each division  
25 from a separate transformer from the transmission

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system. Is there a philosophical basis for doing  
2 that?

3 MR. KAWANAGO: I'm sorry, I cannot catch  
4 up well on it. Could you ask again?

5 MEMBER BROWN: Let's go back to the  
6 picture, go back to the one line.

7 MR. KAWANAGO: No, it's a total --

8 MEMBER BROWN: You did the same thing with  
9 the non-safety buses as well.

10 MR. BARNES: Right. We've got two  
11 transformers here. So, basically, A and B are  
12 connected to --

13 MEMBER BROWN: RAT 3?

14 MR. BARNES: RAT 3, and C and D are  
15 connected to 4.

16 He is basically saying, why did we select  
17 two, and why didn't we have a separate transformer, a  
18 separate reserve auxiliary transformer for each safety  
19 bus?

20 I'm sorry, I don't know a lot of the  
21 design history behind it. I know what it is.

22 I think it is a matter of physical space  
23 on the yard and where they are located.

24 MEMBER BROWN: Well, it is just a matter  
25 of running cables. That is all it is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, it could also be  
2 a matter of buying more transformers.

3 MEMBER BROWN: No, you've got four.

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, but the other ones  
5 are actually rated 138 kV on the secondary side.

6 MR. BARNES: These two are 138.

7 MR. KAWANAGO: Basically, may I insert to  
8 your question?

9 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, I see. Okay. I didn't  
10 pick up. I'm sorry. Just a second and you can answer  
11 me. I didn't pick up on the smaller rating, but  
12 actually they are smaller-rated, 3 and 4 are already  
13 smaller-rated.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: They are all called  
15 RATs, but 1 and 2 are higher power ratings and their  
16 secondary voltages are different. So, you just can't  
17 run cables over to them.

18 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I didn't see that.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You need to install two  
20 more transformers.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, okay. Yes, yes, yes,  
22 I've got that. Fine. All right.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Actually, four because  
24 you need two more UATs.

25 MR. KAWANAGO: Actually, our basic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 philosophy is, basically, our safety-related bus  
2 should be power-fed by the RAT.

3 And regarding a connection inside of the  
4 RAT, RAT 3 or RAT 4, it is a result of the calculation  
5 of the time off the load. We needed to keep -- how do  
6 you say it? -- the balance, keep the balance of the  
7 total time of the capacity of the load.

8 Can you understand?

9 MEMBER BROWN: No, I understood you.

10 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes.

11 MEMBER BROWN: I'm not sure I agree with  
12 the idea, but I understood what you said.

13 MR. KAWANAGO: We don't say that these are  
14 philosophy. They are just based on the calculation of  
15 the time out, and we loaded an A and B to the RAT 3  
16 and, yes --

17 MEMBER BROWN: Well, I understand that  
18 part. It was just a matter of using more -- I think  
19 we can go on past this. I think one answer popped out  
20 in terms of the ratings. So, you would have to do  
21 something else and add more transformers if you were  
22 going to do that. I will think about that one.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Richard, in your  
24 presentation, are you starting to get into the station  
25 blackout issues now?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARNES: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I want to interrupt you  
3 substantially then.

4 There are several statements in the DCD  
5 that say the onsite electric power system consists of  
6 four independent divisions and that any two of those  
7 divisions will provide all safe shutdown capability.

8 The divisions aren't completely symmetric.

9 Two of the divisions, A and D, contain the charging  
10 pumps, and only those two, and two of the divisions, B  
11 and C, contain only the motor-driven emergency  
12 feedwater pumps. So, they are not all completely  
13 symmetric divisions.

14 I found one statement in the DCD, if you  
15 will give me a chance to find it here again. It was  
16 discussing maintenance alignments, but the statement  
17 says, "When all four trains are available, operability  
18 of at least one train of trains A or D, in conjunction  
19 with one of the three remaining trains, is required to  
20 mitigate a design-basis event condition."

21 That tells me that I need A or D and at  
22 least one other. So, for example, let me ask a  
23 specific question, and you may not have the answer.

24 Suppose I only have trains B and C. Now  
25 not in a maintenance alignment, just a normal plant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alignment with everything energized.

2 MR. BARNES: You've got B and C.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And I only have B and  
4 C. Some combination of failures takes out A and D.  
5 Can I then mitigate every design-basis event with only  
6 power at B and C?

7 MR. KAWANAGO: Our answer is yes.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. That was a quick  
9 answer. I have not looked at all of the design-basis  
10 accident analyses. For example, if I only have power  
11 at B and C, I do not have power to the charging pumps.  
12 Do you need the charging pumps to mitigate any  
13 design-basis events for this plant?

14 MR. KAWANAGO: The answer is no. The  
15 answer is, no, we don't rely on anything on the  
16 charging pump.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

18 MR. KAWANAGO: And also, the emergency  
19 feeder system, we have the turbine-driven and the  
20 motor-driven --

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I was more concerned  
22 about the charging pumps because I know you have the  
23 turbine-driven pumps in the emergency feedwater system  
24 to take care of those.

25 But you do not take credit for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 charging pumps for any design --

2 MR. KAWANAGO: No, no.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

4 MR. HAMAMOTO: This is Hiroshi Hamamoto,  
5 MNES.

6 For the design-basis event, we don't need  
7 two charging pumps, but after that, for the safe  
8 shutdown phase, we need to use a charging pump.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: For makeup?

10 MR. HAMAMOTO: For a makeup. That is only  
11 for the after design basis.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

13 MR. KAWANAGO: But only the one pump. Two  
14 to go to the safe shutdown.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, but if you have B  
16 and C, you have zero pumps, so it doesn't make any  
17 difference whether you need one or two.

18 MR. HAMAMOTO: But a piston, we can  
19 subsist a safe shutdown by using the safety injection  
20 pump feed. So, basically, we don't need two charging  
21 pumps for the --

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But the concern with  
23 the charging pumps is boration to get you to cold  
24 shutdown, boration concentration.

25 MR. HAMAMOTO: Yes, but the duct is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 normal shutdown phase. For the design-basis boration,  
2 we use a safety injection pump feed.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

4 MR. HAMAMOTO: And if -- necessary we  
5 install the emergency letdown line from the direct to  
6 the hot direct. Extract the water to the refueling --  
7 refueling pit. So, that we can feed and breed  
8 boration. It is, of course, a safety-related  
9 boration.

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Thank you.

11 MR. BARNES: Let's see. I think we had  
12 some discussion on one of these major RAIs coming  
13 up --

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Oh, do you? Okay.

15 MR. BARNES: -- about those two buses.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Great. Then, I  
17 will let you continue with your presentation. I have  
18 some other questions, but maybe we can pick those up  
19 at the end because they tend to be a bit disjointed.

20 MR. BARNES: Going into the station  
21 blackout, you know, the design features of the  
22 US-APWR, we have two alternate AC machines. They are  
23 available in the event of an SBO when all offsite  
24 power and the emergency power sources are not  
25 available. And they are capable of bringing the unit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to a safe shutdown condition and maintaining them in  
2 that status.

3 The design basis for that, we have diverse  
4 alternate AC machines to minimize common-mode  
5 failures.

6 The non-Class 1E AAC machine, it is a  
7 packaged gas turbine generator set connected at 6900-  
8 volt level, normally to the permanent, what we call a  
9 permanent bus. We realign the AAC to any of the four  
10 Class 1E buses in response to a station blackout, and  
11 the AAC supplies are all the safe-shut lives during  
12 the coping period of eight hours. So, with one AAC  
13 machine, we can essentially set up and maintain safe  
14 shutdown under blackout conditions.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That slide  
16 characterized the AAC gas turbine generators as  
17 diverse. I think I read somewhere that you have made  
18 a commitment to supply those AAC gas turbine  
19 generators from a different vendor compared to the  
20 safety-related gas turbine generators. Is that  
21 correct?

22 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes, and our current plans  
23 are we will use a different manufacturer.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

25 MR. BARNES: At this point, we are ready

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to kind of go into what we consider the major RAIs  
2 that we got from the staff, the major questions, and  
3 kind of a high-level response to those.

4 The first one we got was really on Section  
5 8.2. It has to do with the redundancy of and the  
6 requirements for the onsite power system. This is  
7 essentially the question regards SECY 91-078, and that  
8 advanced reactor shouldn't have any intervening non-  
9 safety buses between offsite power and the onsite  
10 power system.

11 We are missing some slides here.

12 MEMBER SHACK: We have them in the  
13 electronic copy.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That is one way to keep  
15 the time in check.

16 (Laughter.)

17 Do you want a copy of the ones we have?

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. BARNES: Maybe we need to end the show  
20 and find our slides, I guess.

21 MR. KAWANAGO: Just use this one and  
22 explain --

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You can go back to the  
24 PDF version, which is on there also.

25 MR. BARNES: It's basically the next slide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was supposed to be -- I still wonder where those went  
2 to. Well, gee.

3           Anyway, at one time, this got back -- and  
4 we have discussed this briefly before -- but regarding  
5 these two, these permanent plant buses, they were  
6 normally aligned to the reserve auxiliary  
7 transformers. In other words, they got their power  
8 through this feed. And that was their normal mode of  
9 operations.

10           Their alternate power supply was the power  
11 source was the UATs. And that raised the issue about  
12 these non-safety buses being connected essentially at  
13 this point to safety-related buses. And consequently,  
14 these buses would be subject to transients associated  
15 with this one: starting large motors, major faults,  
16 those.

17           Our response was we looked at that and  
18 essentially changed the power source for these two  
19 buses to be normally the unit auxiliary transformers,  
20 and that effectively isolated all the safety buses  
21 over on these two transformers.

22           So, they are somewhat independent. Well,  
23 they are independent from each other. They are  
24 separated from each other because these transformers  
25 are physically located with protection away from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these. So, I think we resolved that particular issue.

2 Oh, they're back. Blame it on the  
3 operator.

4 (Laughter.)

5 But, as you see, essentially, it is that  
6 same slide; we have just colored in the breakers here.

7 These are the normal sources for the bus. And there  
8 we go.

9 So, if we lose unit auxiliary power,  
10 otherwise, up here or the generator trips in that  
11 thing, then the non-safety-related bus, even if one  
12 fails, then the power still maintains from here to the  
13 safety buses, and lack of transients and stuff -- they  
14 continue to receive a stable power source through  
15 their reserve auxiliary transformers.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Richard, again, in  
17 later slides, will you discuss the operation of the  
18 system during a loss of offsite power and then a  
19 progression into a station blackout? Or is it  
20 appropriate with this drawing?

21 MR. BARNES: Well, we can. You know,  
22 these slides don't really talk about that.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

24 MR. BARNES: But I'm sure we have enough  
25 people here to go into that, if we need to.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: If they don't, we're  
2 doing fine on time. So, we don't need to rush through  
3 this.

4 MR. BARNES: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: If we have a loss of  
6 offsite power, the AAC gas turbines automatically  
7 supply the two permanent buses, is that correct?

8 MR. BARNES: That's true.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. And are they  
10 automatically loaded also? I didn't get a chance, or  
11 if I did, I forgot -- what types of loads are  
12 connected to those permanent buses? In other words,  
13 you have highlighted those buses. There's some need  
14 that those buses have a reliable standby source of  
15 power.

16 So, I am curious about what loads are  
17 supplied from those buses.

18 MR. KAWANAGO: Basically, it's a non-  
19 safety-related load, and especially to keep the  
20 integrity of the turbine site. And, for example, the  
21 cooling water pump for the turbine acts on the  
22 component, and so on.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

24 MR. BARNES: It is secondary-side critical  
25 components.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR:     Okay.     Now are you  
2 going to talk later in the SBO slides at all about  
3 reconfiguring the system during a station blackout or  
4 should we talk about that?

5                   MR. BARNES:     We probably need to talk  
6 about that later.     I mean we can talk about it now,  
7 but --

8                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR:     You     have     other  
9 slides --

10                  MR. BARNES:     Yes, there is a couple of  
11 other topics on the offsite power system.

12                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR:     Okay.     Well, I'll save  
13 that.

14                  MR. BARNES:     Then, we will get into that.

15                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR:     Okay.     Thank you.

16                  MR. BARNES:     This goes to the redundancy.  
17     That was one of the questions.     Any two of the four  
18 trains is adequate to meet the electrical load.     These  
19 are the actual concerns.

20                  "And with any two of the trains, can you  
21 achieve the emergency power system safety function  
22 with one train out of service?"     It is essentially  
23 goes back to the question you were asking before about  
24 the A and the D buses.

25                  Here is basically what the configuration

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is. This is one side. This is duplicated on the  
2 other side with the C and D. But we have train A,  
3 train B, and then we have this bus called A1, which is  
4 essentially almost like a swing bus between the two.

5 During normal, if the A generator -- it  
6 really boils down to the A gas turbine generator. If  
7 it is operable, this is the alignment. This A1 bus is  
8 connected up to the train A and double-isolated and  
9 stays there. So, if there is an event, and then the A  
10 train is available and responds normally, and the A1  
11 bus continues to be powered.

12 Now, under certain maintenance alignments,  
13 when we either do an online maintenance or we are  
14 taking the A gas turbine out, and this same thing  
15 applies to the D gas turbine, we manually open these  
16 and close these. And therefore, we align this A1 bus  
17 to the B train. Now that is during a maintenance  
18 interval.

19 Those manual switching operations are all  
20 done prior to taking the A generator out of service or  
21 taking the D generator out of service. Once those  
22 actions are taken, the safety system responds, can  
23 respond to any event as if the A train was working.  
24 It would use two of the other channels.

25 But this A1 bus and the D1 bus would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continue to be powered through one of the associated  
2 separate channels. And we only need one, either the  
3 A1 bus or the D1 bus, to do the same shutdown.

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: A couple of questions.  
5 Are those A1 and D1 buses immediately loaded? In  
6 other words, are they always connected to the safety  
7 bus? They are not part of the load sequencing?

8 MR. BARNES: I don't believe so. The load  
9 sequencing is all done at the 6900-volt level, is it  
10 not?

11 MR. KAWANAGO: Your question is --

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: My question is, if the  
13 load sequencing is at the 6900-volt level, is the  
14 6900-volt circuit breaker that supplies, eventually  
15 supplies, the transformer that eventually supplies the  
16 A1 bus and the D1 bus, is that circuit breaker part of  
17 the load sequencing or is it all normally connected  
18 and loaded immediately when the --

19 MR. KAWANAGO: It is a different --

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: GTG.

21 MR. KAWANAGO: This and the circuit  
22 breaker are always closed.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It's always closed?  
24 Okay.

25 MR. KAWANAGO: Just this one is closed in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the case of the --

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. The reason I  
3 asked the question is questions about linkages between  
4 different divisions of load sequencing for circuit  
5 breakers.

6 What particular loads are supplied from  
7 those A1 and D1 buses that they require this special  
8 treatment?

9 MR. KAWANAGO: It is a very, very typical  
10 load on this A1 or B1. It is an isolation box. It is  
11 in the containment vessel there is an isolation box,  
12 and the inside and the outside, it's only the two, the  
13 A train and the B train. We can't have the full train  
14 for the isolation box.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

16 MEMBER BLEY: So, they are all containment  
17 isolation valves?

18 MR. KAWANAGO: Sure.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I noticed the spent  
20 fuel pit, the spent fuel pool pumps are also off the  
21 major load centers, but the motor control centers down  
22 below are all containment isolation valves.

23 MR. KAWANAGO: Isolation valves. And we  
24 really want to have the full train system completely,  
25 but the isolation box should be hard with only the two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trains. So, we needed to have this path.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

3 MR. BARNES: And there again, it is not  
4 like we have to do a manual action immediately after  
5 an event or, you know, during an event. It is a pre-  
6 stage maintenance switching operation.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Those breakers are all  
8 interlocked, so that you cannot parallel -- can you  
9 parallel --

10 MR. KAWANAGO: No. No, no.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- the bus?

12 MR. BARNES: No.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It's a dead bus  
14 transfer?

15 MR. BARNES: These are interlocked.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And they're  
17 interlocked? Okay.

18 MR. BARNES: Well, I mean these two are  
19 not, but I think these two --

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Someplace there's  
21 interlocks.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. BARNES: And they are double-isolated,  
24 you know, so you have got breakers on both sides.

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes. Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. BARNES:   Okay.   We talked about the  
2 two out of the four trains before.   Now here we talk  
3 just a little bit -- this is one of the staff's  
4 concerns, was the gas turbine reliability.   And most  
5 of this discussion is deferred off into February, but  
6 we have just a few key points here.

7           We see the reliability, based on  
8 manufacturer's operating experience, when compared to  
9 the diesel engines used now, the same probability  
10 approach.   The gas turbine has a higher reliability.  
11 We are doing initial type-testing.   You know, we've  
12 got to have a 95 percent reliability with a 95 percent  
13 confidence.

14           We are going to use some of the test data  
15 or all the test data, I guess, from the initial type  
16 tests that we're conducting now to verify the  
17 reliability.   As you said, we do think doing 150  
18 starts without a failure is an adequate sample size to  
19 get us to a 95 percent confidence level, which is  
20 where we want to be.

21           Now, then, I guess at this point we are  
22 really getting into station blackout.   This is a  
23 question that we got from the staff on operations in  
24 coping with station blackout.

25           The US-APWR design can do, under station

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 blackout conditions, can do without -- you know, we  
2 don't need power from the AAC machine for a period of  
3 30 minutes after an SBO occurs.

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Thirty or 60?

5 MR. BARNES: Sixty. Excuse me. Sixty  
6 minutes.

7 And, then, that raises these questions we  
8 got from the staff. CO leakage capability, decay  
9 heat, compressed air. On a very high level, the plant  
10 is kept at a hot shutdown condition during that 60  
11 minutes. So, RCS shrinkage due to temperature is not  
12 a concern.

13 The emergency feedwater pit is big enough  
14 to remove decay heat for the period of eight hours,  
15 the entire coping duration.

16 This particular plant design does not have  
17 air-operated valves. All of the motor-operated  
18 control valves needed to keep the unit during station  
19 blackout are DC valves that are powered from the  
20 batteries. So, we don't have a compressed air or  
21 service air concern.

22 Class 1A batteries are designed to supply  
23 all those loads for a period of two hours without  
24 charging. And all the equipment located in these  
25 critical areas, the EFW turbine room, the EFW pump

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 turbine area where the turbine pump is, that corridor,  
2 the main steam water piping area and the battery rooms  
3 are all designed to maintain operable without  
4 ventilation for that period of time.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Before you change the  
6 slide here, I had a couple of questions.

7 There was a statement that the reactor  
8 coolant pump seal can maintain its integrity for at  
9 least one hour without water cooling, as part of the  
10 justification for that 60 minutes. What's the basis  
11 for that claim?

12 MR. HAMAMOTO: This is Hiroshi Hamamoto.

13 After 60 minutes, we use seal injection  
14 cooling. But between one hour, the time test is no  
15 cooling can appear to keep the boundary.

16 We received the three RAI from NRC on how  
17 to keep this boundary integrated between the one hour.

18 Our answer is, first, we stopped the No. 1 seal leak  
19 off line, and after that, leakage is only from the No.  
20 2 seal. No. 2 seal design basis is designed, the  
21 reactor coolant design pressure and ,also, temperature  
22 is a little bit lower.

23 But, basically, the No. 2 seal can keep  
24 the pressure boundary, and the design leakage rate  
25 pointed to TPME is kept during the one hour. That is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our basic design.

2 Do you understand?

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes. Yes, I do.

4 I am not familiar with the details of the  
5 seal package design on these pumps. Our Subcommittee  
6 hasn't received that information yet.

7 But have you run any tests on your  
8 particular pumps at design operating temperature and  
9 pressure with isolation of all cooling water to the  
10 seals to confirm that, indeed, there is no thermal  
11 damage to the seal package that would increase leakage  
12 rates substantially? We are all aware of the problems  
13 that other pump manufacturers have had with failures  
14 of seals due to elastomers in the seal packages and  
15 things like that. But I was curious whether you have  
16 done actually any tests to support that.

17 MR. HAMAMOTO: The proposed design for  
18 US-APWR, I mean US-APWR design is stop the No. 1 seal  
19 leak off line. Such a design basis, we don't have a  
20 test for the station blackout.

21 But, as I explained, in such a case only  
22 the No. 2 seal and the seal leak off line is --  
23 reactor coolant boundary. And I explained No. 2 seal,  
24 the design pressure is the reactor coolant pressure  
25 design basis, that we need to -- calculation item is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 only to the temperature rise during the station  
2 blackout.

3 We calculate, assume the station blackout  
4 condition. We confirm in such a case No. 2 seal  
5 temperature does not go up to the No. 2 seal design  
6 temperature. So that, we believe that we can use No.  
7 2 seal leak of really .2 gpm count peak used for the  
8 station blackout case.

9 That is our explanation for the RAI to the  
10 NRC. But that is an open item that remains. The NRC,  
11 they requested us --

12 MEMBER BLEY: What is the design  
13 temperature you mentioned of the No. 2 seal?

14 MR. HAMAMOTO: No. 2 seal is around 260  
15 Fahrenheit.

16 MEMBER BLEY: It must be C.

17 MR. HAMAMOTO: That temperature is lower  
18 than the reactor coolant pressure boundary design  
19 temperature, but the normal, we can't use a steam  
20 injection on the boundary. Some are -- double; some  
21 are barrier.

22 That staff point of a station blackout is  
23 such a construct, in such a condition that seal  
24 temperatures are lower than the design temperature.

25 I'm sorry. A normal design operation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number seal temperature, I don't explain that.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No, it would be pretty  
3 low.

4 MR. HAMAMOTO: But after the station  
5 blackout occurs, and after one hour's temperatures, we  
6 calculated.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So you have done a  
8 calculation, a heat-up calculation accounting for the  
9 initial temperature --

10 MR. HAMAMOTO: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- of the seal package?

12 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes, we calculated, and --

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You still show that it  
14 is less than whatever it is, 260?

15 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes, design temperature of  
16 the shield.

17 MR. HAMAMOTO: Yes, now that item we need  
18 to discuss with the NRC. Okay?

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

20 MR. HAMAMOTO: And that is an open item.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. We will probably  
22 raise this issue again when we talk about the pumps.

23 Just put it on our list, Neil.

24 I understand what you are doing.

25 The second question I had about this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initial one hour is that there's also a statement that  
2 says, "The temperature of the Class 1E electrical room  
3 and INC room will not reach 50 degrees C within one  
4 hour, even without HVAC."

5 The last bullet on this slide mentions  
6 specific rooms, but it does not mention the electrical  
7 rooms. So, I was curious about, what is the basis for  
8 the statement that the temperature in the electrical  
9 rooms will not reach 50 degrees C?

10 And in particular, there are electrical  
11 rooms that contain the inverters that supply the motor  
12 control centers for the critical motor-operated  
13 valves. I would assume that those inverters are  
14 fairly large heat sources. I have no idea what the  
15 configuration of the rooms are. We don't have any of  
16 that information.

17 But could you tell us what analyses you  
18 have to confirm that not only the bulk room  
19 temperatures in the electrical rooms and the INC  
20 rooms, but also the internal cabinet temperatures  
21 remain within acceptable conditions for that one hour?

22 MR. KAWANAGO: It is basically, and we are  
23 so sorry, this is actually in the presentation it  
24 dropped the name of the electrical. And it is a room,  
25 but a different result. We have already calculated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the temperature not only for this one, but also the --

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You have done heat-up  
3 calculations for those rooms?

4 MR. KAWANAGO: Basically, after the one  
5 hour, we needed to use the motor control center and  
6 also the medium voltage and the passive pressure  
7 system, and two power feeds from the alternate --  
8 power source. So we needed to have the utility of  
9 that.

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, but during the  
11 first hour, those inverters will be loaded during the  
12 first hour, won't they?

13 MR. KAWANAGO: No.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: They are supplied from  
15 DC power?

16 MR. KAWANAGO: No, no, no. But my point  
17 is, after the one hour, we needed to use again --

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes. Sure. Certainly,  
19 they cannot be failed during the first hour.

20 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes, yes.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But my question is,  
22 during the first hour there will be load on those  
23 inverters because the valves, depending on the event,  
24 some of those valves I assume will be operating.

25 MR. KAWANAGO: It is only there -- the AC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power, no. Motor, DC power --

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: There are several AC  
3 motor control centers that are fed from inverters from  
4 the 125-volt safety DC batteries, and those, I would  
5 assume, will have some reasonable load on them during  
6 that first hour.

7 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes, the first hour, but --

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Which means the  
9 inverters are going to be putting out some heat.

10 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes. And actually -- how  
11 do you say it? -- we needed to use those motor control  
12 centers because that one is power-fed by the DC  
13 power. The DC power, too, and the inverter, you know,  
14 it is a combined inverter and motor -- it is a motor-  
15 driven.

16 So, it is not too much, too big a heat  
17 itself because only a short-time operation. However,  
18 the different areas there is some heat. And we  
19 calculated.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay, but you are  
21 saying you do have heat-up calculations for those  
22 rooms under those conditions? I guess we would be  
23 interested to see those.

24 I don't know whether it is in the context  
25 of Chapter 8 or whether it is in the context of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Chapter 9. You know, Chapter 9 has all of the  
2 ventilation systems, but we would certainly be  
3 interested to see the results of those heat-up  
4 calculations and what assumptions have been made about  
5 initial temperatures, heat loads, things like that.

6 Can we put that on our list?

7 MR. BARNES: Yes, that should have been on  
8 this list. I mean, this list should have included  
9 electrical rooms?

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, the statement  
11 certainly is made in the DCD. There was a  
12 question; this is a response to an RAI, which is why  
13 you highlighted it on this slide, about some specific  
14 areas that might have --

15 MR. BARNES: Well, these are the areas  
16 associated with the steam-driven --

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, yes.

18 MR. BARNES: -- and the DC --

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, and they might  
20 have steam lines in them, and they would certainly  
21 have really measurable heat sources.

22 But in the DCD there was also the  
23 statement that the temperatures in the Class 1E  
24 electrical and INC rooms would not exceed 50 degrees  
25 C. And that prompted my question about those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular rooms, and not only the bulk room  
2 temperature, but, also, have any analyses been  
3 performed to look at the internal temperatures within  
4 the cabinets?

5 For example, INC cabinets typically have  
6 their own power supplies inside. So, if they are not  
7 well-ventilated, for example, the internal cabinet  
8 temperature can be a lot higher than the bulk room  
9 temperature that you might calculate just adding up  
10 the heat sources and whatever heat sinks you are  
11 taking credit for.

12 MR. BARNES: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, we are interested  
14 to hear about that, I think.

15 MR. KAWANAGO: Basically, if the cabinet  
16 has a cooling fan inside of the -- for example, the --  
17 now you are using a host cooling fan.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Right.

19 MR. KAWANAGO: However, those ones, it is  
20 the power feeding from the DC power, and they are  
21 still using, but --

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, I mean --

23 MR. KAWANAGO: But the motor controls in  
24 that case, there is no actual result on the cooling  
25 fan in such a case. You know, it depends on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environmental condition.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes. I mean that is  
3 just radiating conducted heat transfer away from the  
4 motor control center and, also, typically, from -- I  
5 don't know what the inverter cabinets look like.

6 Okay, continue, please.

7 MR. BARNES: All right. One of the other  
8 major RAIs was the overall capability of the AAC power  
9 source and how it gets, you know, its various  
10 alignment. There are two AAC gas turbine generators.

11 They are normally aligned in power-up permanent buses  
12 P1 and P2, which are critical secondary-side loads,  
13 non-safety loads, but loads that help protect some of  
14 that major equipment in the turbine building. During  
15 an SBO event, we need one of those to power the SBO  
16 loads by aligning it to one of the safety-related  
17 trains.

18 The regulatory position -- this is, I  
19 guess, the NRC's position -- requires it to maintain  
20 the plant in a safe shutdown condition. You know,  
21 safe shutdown for the US-APWR is hot standby.

22 We can achieve hot standby condition using  
23 one of the AAC gas turbine generators and one train in  
24 the Class 1E system. We can go to cold shutdown by  
25 aligning the other AAC machine to a second Class 1E

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 train. And that will get us all the way down.

2 Basically, here is just a summary, a real  
3 high overview of the electrical distribution system  
4 for plants. We have two independent offsite power  
5 sources from the transmission grid. Each one is  
6 sufficient to operate the plant at normal or in  
7 response to design-basis condition.

8 The Class 1E power system consists of four  
9 50 percent trains. Any two trains, we can maintain  
10 the safety functions of the plant with the power  
11 system.

12 Class 1E, even with the safety system, we  
13 can take one channel, one train, out for maintenance,  
14 do online maintenance on it, which improves overall  
15 plant reliability and those things, and still tolerate  
16 a single failure on one of the remaining three trains.

17 The independency and separation, the Class  
18 1E system complies with the Reg Guides and IEEE  
19 standards. The Class 1E gas turbine generator, you  
20 know, we will make it comply to Reg Guide 1.9 and the  
21 IEEE 387, as it gets modified by the Interim Staff  
22 Guidance, which is currently in draft form.

23 The Class 1E qualifications include some  
24 initial type testing. We have done a load endurance  
25 test or a capacity test, run the machine for 24 hours,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did a load rejection. It performed well.

2 You saw some of the results from the start  
3 and load acceptance testing. It is doing well.

4 We have yet to do a margin test, but we  
5 have every confidence that it will be able to handle  
6 the big load, the biggest step inside the load duty  
7 cycle.

8 And they are diverse to minimize common  
9 load failures and respond to station blackout.

10 So, essentially, at this point --

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Before you leave  
12 that --

13 MR. BARNES: Yes?

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- and don't shut down.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Nice try.

16 (Laughter.)

17 I know you need two trains, as you say in  
18 your second bullet that you have described, to cover  
19 the full set of DBAs. Is it only particular LOCAs  
20 that require two? For most of the DBAs, can you get  
21 by with just one train or do you need two trains for  
22 essentially all of them?

23 MR. BARNES: Yes, I think you are kind of  
24 asking, can we limp home with one train or can we --

25 MEMBER BLEY: That's it. So, what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accidents and transients can you limp home with one  
2 train?

3 MR. BARNES: Are there certain anticipated  
4 operational currencies or certain of the actions  
5 outside of the big LOCA, like a small-break LOCA, that  
6 we could maybe handle with one train?

7 MR. KAWANAGO: Okay. It is a beyond the  
8 design-basis event, your question.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Well, not really. Even for  
10 all of your Chapter 15 analyses, you did it assuming  
11 you have two trains. But my question was --

12 MR. BARNES: Could we get by with one?

13 MEMBER BLEY: -- can you get by with one  
14 for many of those? So, you can say beyond basis;  
15 that's okay, but I'm really asking, do you know which  
16 particular accidents need two and which accidents and  
17 transients can you get by with just one on?

18 MR. KAWANAGO: Okay.

19 MEMBER BLEY: And since they are  
20 unsymmetrical, probably it's a very complex answer.  
21 So, we don't need to do that right now, if that's  
22 where we stand.

23 MR. KAWANAGO: We needed to confirm. I'm  
24 sorry.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Fair enough. Maybe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when you get to the PRA, that would be a good place to  
2 talk about this.

3 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes. Yes, and it is maybe  
4 the scope of the PRA.

5 But do we, in terms of today, now it is  
6 not a direct answer to your question. However, for  
7 example, the PRA is on our condition, and sometimes we  
8 just need to avoid core damage in such a case, and we  
9 can just rely and use only the one train as a success  
10 criteria with the PRA.

11 So to keep the plant safety, I mean it is  
12 on a Chapter 15 basis, we needed to have the two  
13 trains. And success criteria of PRAs, sometimes we  
14 can use only the one train. That means it  
15 significantly contributes and it's increasing plant  
16 safety by using a alternate system.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. That's enough  
18 for now.

19 Richard, can you go back to one of the  
20 drawings that shows the layout of the buses? Any of  
21 the -- yes, there you go.

22 Now let me ask you, put you into a --  
23 well, I want to understand how the system works and  
24 the station blackout recovery works. If we have a  
25 loss of offsite power, you said normally the AAC GTGs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will automatically re-energize buses P1 and P2. And  
2 for the sake of argument right now, let me do away  
3 with the Class 1E GTGs. So, now we have a nominal  
4 station blackout.

5 Can you tell me how the operators  
6 realigned the plant to supply one of the safety buses  
7 from the AAC GTG?

8 MR. BARNES: I think so. I don't have a  
9 picture to show it to you, but --

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, it would help if  
11 you had that intermediate bus.

12 (Pause.)

13 We can also revisit this later.

14 I had a couple of questions about the  
15 process of transferring the AAC GTG to the safety bus  
16 and then the process of realigning the plant when  
17 offsite power is restored. So, maybe it might be more  
18 efficient for me to ask the questions and you can  
19 think about them.

20 MR. KAWANAGO: I'll try to answer.  
21 Basically, this A alternate AC power source can power-  
22 supply to not only this P1, but also this A or B. And  
23 this B alternate AC power source can power-supply to  
24 not only the P2, but also a C or D. Okay?

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It's just links.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes. And just between this  
2 alternate AC power source and this switch gear, there  
3 is an additional connection line and there is a  
4 disconnection, a disconnecter between here and this --  
5 and here. An operator can handle it by manual and,  
6 also, there is a mechanical --

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I think I read that it  
8 said, when you do the transfer -- so, suppose now that  
9 let's look at AAC A. AACA A is connected  
10 automatically and it is powering loads on P1.

11 MR. KAWANAGO: P1, yes.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: When you transfer the  
13 supply from AAC A to, let's say, safety bus A --

14 MR. KAWANAGO: Here or here.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, A or B, just  
16 select one, B because it's the closest one.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. KAWANAGO: Okay.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It's necessary for the  
20 operators to manually remove loads from P1, is that  
21 correct?

22 MR. KAWANAGO: It is actually the  
23 disconnecter here.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, they will  
25 completely disconnect P1? So, they will basically de-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 energize P1 when they make that transfer?

2 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes, that's right.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

4 MR. KAWANAGO: And completely --

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Let me make that note  
6 because that wasn't clear. That was the first part of  
7 the question, because it wasn't clear whether they  
8 simply shed loads from P1, opened up the circuit  
9 breakers, and left something powered, or whether they  
10 simply dropped the whole bus.

11 MR. KAWANAGO: There are two ideas. The  
12 one is connected to here and disconnect several loads.  
13 After that, kind of connect from here to there. But  
14 our design just is simply disconnect here and connect  
15 to the B train, which is a very easy way.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That is the easiest  
17 way.

18 Now, if that is the case, then, I'm really  
19 confused about a procedure for restoring power to the  
20 safety bus from the offsite grid. There's a very  
21 simple version of the procedure in Section 8.4.1.4 of  
22 the DCD. It lists steps for recovery from station  
23 blackout with available offsite source.

24 And it says that -- it's a very simple  
25 five-step procedure -- it says that, "The output of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the AAC GTG is adjusted to synchronize with offsite  
2 power." Okay, that's good. "If the offsite power AC  
3 source from the RAT is available" -- and let's assume  
4 that it is the RAT -- "the incoming breaker from the  
5 RAT to the 6.9-kV permanent bus is closed, and the AAC  
6 GTG governor is adjusted to unload the AAC GTG." And  
7 then, the circuit breaker from the AAC GTG to the  
8 Class 1E bus disconnect switch is open.

9 That leaves me a permanent bus powered  
10 from offsite power and no AC power at any safety  
11 buses. So, I'm really curious now about your station  
12 blackout recovery procedure in the Design Control  
13 Document because it seems to not recover offsite power  
14 to a safety bus.

15 You may want to go look at that because,  
16 if for some reason you left the GTG connected to the  
17 permanent bus, I was trying to figure out how it might  
18 work. But with the GTG completely disconnected from  
19 the permanent bus, the proposed procedure doesn't work  
20 at all.

21 The staff asked a question about that, by  
22 the way. So, I am going to ask the staff how come you  
23 said that was a good procedure. You might want to be  
24 prepared when you come up.

25 MR. CHOPRA: Om Chopra from the Electrical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Engineering Branch, NRO.

2 I believe we did not ask that question,  
3 but it seems to me, if the GTG is already connected to  
4 the emergency bus, and offsite power is available,  
5 then the safety bus is already connected to it,  
6 because this GTG bus already is providing power to  
7 safety loads.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Not if it works like  
9 any electrical system I have seen. Because when the  
10 GTG connects to the bus, there is an interlock that  
11 requires both the feed breakers to the bus that have  
12 to be open. You don't want to have the GTG parallel,  
13 try to pick up the rest of the world necessarily. I  
14 think there is an interlock that I read about.

15 MR. BARNES: Still -- well, okay.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: The message is here.  
17 Look at that station blackout recovery procedure. And  
18 the staff did ask a question about station blackout  
19 recovery procedures. The question focused on a  
20 different topic, but it is in there.

21 MR. KAWANAGO: Okay. So sorry. And I  
22 understand your comment. Basically, this procedure  
23 looks like this permanent bus and power feeding. In a  
24 station blackout, by using this permanent bus and --  
25 power feeding to the essential bus, it looks like --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It almost looks like  
2 that way somehow. That is why I got confused about  
3 that alignment.

4 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes. And basically, we  
5 changed that design from Rev. 1 to Rev. 2.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

7 MR. KAWANAGO: Now we answer to you simply  
8 that we disconnected this one and connect it to here.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

10 MR. KAWANAGO: And we don't rely on this  
11 one. But the big ones, design basis, now we use this  
12 one.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Oh, okay.

14 MR. KAWANAGO: We are so sorry.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Oh, so you actually  
16 connected through the selector. Okay.

17 MR. KAWANAGO: Under Rev. 1 basis, we used  
18 it here, and we changed it with time.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay, yes.

20 MR. BARNES: And that's what drove that  
21 question.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes. So, you actually  
23 said P1 from the GTG and then connected the safety bus  
24 to P1.

25 MR. KAWANAGO: That is something that --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the basis, we change --

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

3 MR. KAWANAGO: We needed to revise, and  
4 definitely in Rev. 3 we reflected that. So sorry.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. No. Okay. That  
6 explains how that crept in there. That explains how  
7 that crept in there.

8 MR. BARNES: But those procedure steps or  
9 guidelines need to be clarified, I think.

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, the procedure  
11 steps right now don't work.

12 A few other questions here. There is a  
13 discussion of the load sequencing for the design-basis  
14 LOOP and LOCA event.

15 MR. BARNES: Okay.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And just keep this.

17 MR. BARNES: Keep this.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Keep this because this  
19 is the most important drawing in the world.

20 (Laughter.)

21 As I understand, let's assume you have a  
22 simultaneous loss of offsite power and a LOCA.

23 MR. BARNES: Okay.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: A design-basis event.

25 MR. BARNES: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN    STETKAR:           Here    is    my  
2                   understanding of the sequence of events, and please  
3                   tell me if I'm wrong because I reconstructed this from  
4                   a rather long discussion in the DCD and responses to  
5                   RAIs.

6                   As I understand it, at time T0, when the  
7                   event occurs, you will have a safeguards actuation;  
8                   you will have a reactor trip and a turbine trip.  
9                   However, in this design, the main generator, what I  
10                  call the output breaker or your generator load break  
11                  switch remains closed for approximately 15 seconds, as  
12                  the main turbine coasts down. So that, for the first  
13                  15 seconds, the UATs will have power.

14                  At time T0, the ECCS load sequencers start  
15                  to load equipment on the safety buses, or at least  
16                  they should start. They don't load equipment until  
17                  the safety bus has voltage, is that correct?

18                  MR. BARNES:    Yes.

19                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR:    Okay.    At about 0.8  
20                  seconds, the Class 1E bus under voltage relays detect  
21                  loss of voltage because the RATs are de-energized by  
22                  the LOOP.

23                  Those under-voltage relays will sense  
24                  voltage available from the UATs, and the Class 1E  
25                  buses will transfer to the UATs, is that correct?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes, because of the under-  
2 voltage.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. And because the  
4 UATs still have power. This is approximately 1 second  
5 into the event. Is that right?

6 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. The load  
8 sequencers now, since they see voltage on the bus,  
9 will start to load pumps onto the Class 1E buses. I  
10 looked at the load sequencers. I lost my list here,  
11 but it's safety injection pumps, component cooling  
12 water pumps, essential chilled water pumps, and  
13 essential service water pumps are all loaded in the  
14 first 15 seconds.

15 Now, at about 15 seconds, the generator  
16 load break switch opens, and that now de-energizes the  
17 safety buses and the gas turbine generators, which are  
18 started by the signal, but are not loaded. The gas  
19 turbine generators will now load onto the safety  
20 buses, but you first must strip those loads and  
21 restart everything.

22 So, it's my understanding that, for this  
23 design-basis event, each one of those safety-related  
24 loads is initially loaded onto the bus, its breaker is  
25 closed. Then the breaker is tripped, and then the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 breaker is closed again when the gas turbine generator  
2 loads onto the buses. Is that the correct sequence of  
3 events?

4 MR. KAWANAGO: I understand your point.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You understand?

6 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes, and --

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You may want to take it  
8 away and think about it a little bit. This is a  
9 rather unusual design to be requiring those 6.9-kV  
10 circuit breakers to be cycling twice, basically, in  
11 the time period between whenever they're loaded in the  
12 first 15 seconds, then they're tripped before the gas  
13 turbine can load onto the bus, and then reloaded again  
14 somewhere after about 100 seconds into the event.  
15 That is a reasonable cycle on those 6-kV breakers.

16 If that is the design, I am curious why it  
17 is designed that way. I understand why you keep the  
18 load break switch closed for 15 seconds, but I am not  
19 sure why you keep it closed under these conditions.

20 So, you may want to think about that.  
21 There may not be a quick answer. I just want to make  
22 sure, if I have misinterpreted something, I would  
23 certainly like to know that. And you can go back  
24 through the transcript and get the full sequence.

25 MR. BARNES: We will sort that out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Take a look at that.  
2 It just seemed --

3 MR. BARNES: It is almost like there is a  
4 blocking. We are transferring and then --

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: The problem is that the  
6 safety buses see voltage from the UATs. So, they are  
7 going over to the UATs rapidly.

8 MR. BARNES: Right.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: The load sequencer will  
10 then see voltage on the bus. So, it will connect the  
11 loads onto that bus. It doesn't care where the power  
12 is coming from.

13 And then, somewhere in the midst of the  
14 load sequencing, power goes away.

15 MR. BARNES: Right.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You know, when power  
17 goes away, you shed all of the loads from the bus, so  
18 you can pick it up from the GTG. And you go back in  
19 and sequence them all on again, which is a little bit  
20 different.

21 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes, and I think I  
22 understand your question. Actually, the action of the  
23 plant system, I think your explanation I believe is  
24 correct. But, on the other hand, we needed to think  
25 about, in such a case, what is actually the definition

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of LOOP. I mean the definition of the LOOP is  
2 completely loss of the offsite power.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Right.

4 MR. KAWANAGO: But now within 15 seconds,  
5 definitely we can use offsite power. So, what is  
6 actually the starting point? It is a definition of  
7 the LOOP and the LOCA.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: We are on a design-  
9 basis accident analysis space here. So, we have to,  
10 for these types of evaluations, we sort of have to  
11 follow the rules there. So, I think it is a  
12 simultaneous LOOP and LOCA.

13 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes. So, our understanding  
14 is basically that we needed to think about completely  
15 loss of the offsite power is a 15-second rate. It's  
16 offsite power, now it is gone. It is the main UAT  
17 site gone. I'm sorry. I don't know how to say it  
18 exactly.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It's the high side of  
20 the main transformer. Yes, the MHI response is --

21 MR. KAWANAGO: These lines have gone.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Right.

23 MR. KAWANAGO: But, still, we can rely on  
24 it here.

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. KAWANAGO: Fifteen seconds or maybe we  
2 don't say, but maybe this generator can power-supply  
3 continue. I don't know why, but in such a case we  
4 still rely on offsite power because this main  
5 generator side is still now, we think, is one part of  
6 the offsite power. Okay?

7           And my point is, what is the starting  
8 point of the loss of offsite power? Definitely after  
9 the 15 seconds. I mean it is a cutoff of this --

10          CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, but I tell people  
11 that I have enough difficulty trying to be an  
12 engineer; I certainly can't be an attorney.

13          If, indeed, I do have a safeguards  
14 actuation -- let's call it a LOCA -- and a  
15 simultaneous loss of the switchyard, so I'm clear  
16 about what that is --

17          MR. KAWANAGO: Yes.

18          CHAIRMAN STETKAR: If I can get into this  
19 double-cycling of the safety load circuit breakers, I  
20 want to make sure that, indeed, that is the design and  
21 that, indeed, that is an acceptable duty cycle for  
22 those 6.9-kV breakers and that it doesn't have a  
23 substantial effect on the reliability of the safety  
24 systems.

25          Because we are essentially asking each

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 circuit breaker to cycle three times within less than  
2 about two minutes. It has got to close twice and open  
3 once in the interim.

4 MR. BARNES: It appears to be an  
5 unnecessary cycle or two there.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You may want to think  
7 about it.

8 MR. BARNES: Yes.

9 MR. KAWANAGO: Basically, I understand.  
10 I'm so sorry, but I want to emphasize again.

11 Typically, this US-APWR has the capability  
12 to follow the completely load rejection. Okay?

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Right.

14 MR. KAWANAGO: So, even if we lost site  
15 power this side and this side, still, if so, we don't  
16 assume the reactor trip. Okay? And we can power-  
17 supply to this on our onsite power supply system,  
18 okay, by using our main generator.

19 So, the definition of the complete loss of  
20 the offsite power, we needed to assume that here and  
21 here and the loss of the main generator. That is one  
22 point.

23 Also, I understand on the duty cycle of  
24 the -- it is a switch here. It is on and off and on,  
25 and different things that we needed to do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And alternate power supply system  
2 basically is a 40-second starting time, so that we can  
3 do that three times within 40 seconds. And in the  
4 safety analysis basis it is 100 seconds, and this is  
5 still --

6           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No. Yes, but the point  
7 is, anytime after -- I don't care whether it comes up  
8 in 40 seconds or 19 seconds or 100 seconds. Anytime  
9 after 15 seconds, if the generator output breaker  
10 opens at 15 seconds, you are going to be cycling those  
11 6.9-kV breakers.

12           Let's table that one for now. It is just  
13 a question I have. We will probably put it on our  
14 list to examine.

15           And I only have two other questions.  
16 Hopefully, these will be a little more simple. And  
17 then we can take a break.

18           There is a statement in the DCD. It is  
19 Section 8.3.1.1.8. It discusses the equipment layout  
20 and environmental qualifications of electrical  
21 equipment.

22           And a statement is made. It says, "Piping  
23 containing fluids is excluded from the Class 1E  
24 electrical distribution equipment rooms."

25           The Class 1E electrical distribution rooms

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are cooled by ventilation systems which are, in turn,  
2 cooled by the essential chilled water system. My  
3 question is, is there a central chilled water piping  
4 to the ventilation units in the Class 1E electrical  
5 rooms? If so, that statement is a bit misleading  
6 because chilled water is a fluid. If the chilled  
7 water doesn't go to the ventilation systems in the  
8 rooms, then I am not sure how the ventilation system  
9 is configured.

10 We have not looked at Chapter 9, but it  
11 raised a question because I knew about the chilled  
12 water system. Typically, there are chilled water  
13 lines that run to the HVAC units, unless the HVAC  
14 units are out in a separate room somehow, which they  
15 could be.

16 MR. BARNES: Well, yes, what that tells me  
17 is switch gear rings are not cooled off the central  
18 chilled water system; they have their own HVAC.  
19 Something cools it.

20 MR. KAWANAGO: I think it's --

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I looked at the load  
22 list in Chapter 9, and the load list in Chapter 9 for  
23 the essential chilled water system says it provides  
24 cooling for the Class 1E electrical room air-handling  
25 units.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KAWANAGO: Basically, as you said, it  
2 is a ventilation system used to chill, and the chill  
3 uses essential --

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Right.

5 MR. KAWANAGO: If the question is whether,  
6 indeed, water actually will go to the ventilation  
7 system --

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Exactly. In the room,  
9 yes.

10 MR. KAWANAGO: But today I needed to  
11 check.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

13 MR. KAWANAGO: But we don't think that  
14 that water directly goes to the ventilation system.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

16 MR. KAWANAGO: But we will check and we  
17 will answer that.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Just check. It was a  
19 question because it was a very definite statement that  
20 said there is basically no fluid lines in those rooms.

21 And I think that is the last one that I  
22 have. Oh, one last question, yes.

23 This has to do with station blackout  
24 recovery. The safety-related DC batteries are rated  
25 for two hours, is that correct? The non-safety DC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 batteries are rated for one hour?

2 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes, one hour.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: One hour? What is the  
4 power supply, the DC power supply, for operation of  
5 circuit breakers out in the switchyard? Is that part  
6 of the DCD or is that COL?

7 MR. BARNES: It's COL, the question --

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. I will ask the  
9 COL applicant. The question I always ask is, what's  
10 the time rating of the DC power supplies for the  
11 circuit breakers out in the switchyard? Some plants  
12 power them from inside the plant. That's why I was  
13 asking about DC.

14 MR. KAWANAGO: Your question is the switch  
15 gear in the switchyard?

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, the question is,  
17 for example, if we go into a station blackout, and,  
18 indeed, you disconnect the P1 and P2 buses, that means  
19 one hour after that point all of my non-Class 1E  
20 batteries are dead, if I do not restore some sort of  
21 power within one hour, because I'm disconnecting the  
22 AAC GTG from the P1 and P2 buses. I think I got that  
23 right.

24 One hour later, I have no non-safety DC  
25 power. So, if I then need, after one hour, if I need

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DC power to operate circuit breakers out in the  
2 switchyard to reconnect power to either the main  
3 transformer or the RATs, I should have some confidence  
4 that, indeed, I can operate those circuit breakers out  
5 there. But if that is all within the COL scope of  
6 supply, we will ask the COL about that. Okay.

7 MR. BARNES: They normally have redundant  
8 powers and stuff out there --

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, yes.

10 MR. BARNES: -- because those switchyards  
11 are important to them, too.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I have seen some plants  
13 that have actually, as part of the plant design,  
14 powered the key circuit breakers from inside the plant  
15 as part of their station blackout recovery. So, that  
16 is what led me to ask that question.

17 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes, basically, our  
18 definition is of the recovering of the station  
19 blackout, for example, here and it is somehow, and we  
20 don't specify, but recover the power to here, and we  
21 can --

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, everything  
23 outside of those arrows is the COL responsibility.  
24 Okay.

25 I don't have any more questions. Do any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the other members?

2 MEMBER BLEY: No, most of mine were on the  
3 things we will cover in February. But, yes, I have  
4 one very simpleminded question.

5 I am not familiar with the language  
6 "permanent buses". Is there any history to that and  
7 why they are called permanent buses?

8 MR. KAWANAGO: Actually, frankly speaking,  
9 it is URD, EPRI URD, uses that terminology.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, do they? Okay.

11 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes. So, we use the same  
12 terminology from the URD.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Fair enough. Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Anything else?

15 (No response.)

16 If that's the case, thank you very, very  
17 much for the presentation and for putting up with our  
18 questions.

19 I think you get a flavor that in the  
20 Subcommittee meetings we tend to delve into rather  
21 obscure technical details in cases, so that regardless  
22 of what you come prepared for in your presentation,  
23 you will be taken off that path rather quickly.

24 And again, thank you very much for a good  
25 presentation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And with that, we will recess until 10:45.

2 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
3 off the record at 10:30 a.m. and resumed at 10:46  
4 a.m.)

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay, we're back in  
6 session.

7 For the record, Mike Ryan has joined us.  
8 So we are gradually recovering from the holiday  
9 weekend malaise here.

10 MEMBER RYAN: And airplane schedules.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And airline schedules.  
12 I won't ask you what kind of search they did. Trust  
13 me, I don't want to know.

14 (Laughter.)

15 And with that, we will hear from the staff  
16 on Chapter 8. Ngola?

17 MR. OTTO: Good morning, everyone.

18 I'm Ngola Otto. I'm the Chapter 8 Project  
19 Manager for the US-APWR design.

20 Here is Bob Fitzpatrick and Tania. We are  
21 going to be covering the presentation. Basically, I'm  
22 going to cover the overview, and Bob and Tania are  
23 going to get into more of the detail of the design  
24 review for Chapter.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Can I ask you an overview

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question before you even start?

2 MR. OTTO: Sure.

3 MEMBER BLEY: I'm just wondering, on all  
4 of these design reviews, because of the way we are  
5 trying to do them, and you are, the design is changing  
6 as we go along. I am just wondering if there is a  
7 simple way to put up some flags so we don't spin our  
8 wheels.

9 I don't know when the next revision of the  
10 DCD is due. If you have some information about that,  
11 maybe you could tell us.

12 But on a system like this one, it would  
13 be, I think, real helpful if you had like a one-page  
14 little summary, if that's possible, of things that we  
15 know or the designers know have changed. You know,  
16 "We have changed the normal power supply for the  
17 permanent buses from one source to the other." And a  
18 list of those, so we don't chase things unnecessarily.

19 I don't know if that is possible, but it  
20 sure would be helpful in the future, if we could do  
21 something like that, you know, an elaborate report;  
22 just "The following six things have been changed in  
23 the design."

24 MR. OTTO: From the last DCD revision?

25 MEMBER BLEY: Well, yes, because we look

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the DCD revision that we have got. If there are  
2 things that are known to be changed, to keep us from  
3 wasting a fair amount of time chasing down things that  
4 don't exist anymore --

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It's been a real  
6 problem with some other designs --

7 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- where DCD revisions,  
9 we might not even see an interim DCD revision. We  
10 might see Revision X and then see Z, Z not necessarily  
11 being final, not even see the one in between; things  
12 were changing so rapidly that the intermediate one  
13 just wasn't sent to us.

14 I hope that won't be the case here, but --

15 MR. CIOCCO: Jeff Ciocco with the NRC  
16 staff.

17 I understand your question, and I think we  
18 can try to do that in our presentations. First and  
19 foremost, we hope that it is clear in the Safety  
20 Evaluation Report which version we are writing the SE  
21 to. So, in this case, it is to Revision 2 of the DCD.

22 MEMBER BLEY: I didn't state it properly  
23 then.

24 MR. CIOCCO: Okay.

25 MEMBER BLEY: But it is not just that;

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's you have written it to Revision 2. We are  
2 looking at Revision 2, but some things have changed  
3 since Revision 2.

4 MR. CIOCCO: Right.

5 MEMBER BLEY: And, you know, you do and we  
6 do spend some time digging into things. And to have  
7 it put on the table and say, "Oh, well, that's no  
8 longer the case. We've changed it," it would save an  
9 awful lot of time if we just knew what those were.

10 MR. CIOCCO: You're right.

11 MEMBER BLEY: You've got to do your review  
12 the way you are doing it. We don't have to dig into  
13 things that don't exist anymore.

14 (Laughter.)

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And the problem is, by  
16 the time we see your presentation, we have -- I won't  
17 use the word "wasted" -- spent an awful lot of time  
18 doing homework on something that --

19 MR. CIOCCO: I understand. I am just  
20 going to follow the evolution and say we write the  
21 Safety Evaluation on Revision 2. In the process, as  
22 you read through the SE, you are going to read RAIs in  
23 which we ask questions. HMI responds to the RAIs, and  
24 in those RAI responses Mitsubishi provides DCD change  
25 pages, which will then be incorporated into Revision

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 3, which Mitsubishi at this time is planning in March  
2 of 2011.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. So, it is coming up.

4 MR. CIOCCO: So, you have DCD Revision 2.  
5 You have the RAI questions, the RAI responses, and  
6 committed changes to the next revision of the DCD.

7 In the interim, Mitsubishi provides what  
8 we call RAI Tracking Reports, which captures all the  
9 changes in that chapter. For this case, Chapter 8, if  
10 you looked at the monthly tracking reports, you would  
11 see what has been updated in the DCD with the change  
12 bar --

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That might be it  
14 because we don't get, nor do we want, all of the RAIs  
15 and the RAI responses. That would just be  
16 overwhelming.

17 But if there is a summary --

18 MR. CIOCCO: There is.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- of that type of  
20 tracking, that would help.

21 MR. CIOCCO: There is, and that's what  
22 Mitsubishi does a very good job of providing the  
23 updates to the DCD chapter for us. And then, once the  
24 next revision comes out, there's no surprises.

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That would be good.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CIOCCO: We've seen the changes. But,  
2 yes, we can certainly do that in the future.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: When you get the  
4 packages prepared to send over to us with, you know,  
5 the SER package, also enclose those summaries.

6 MR. CIOCCO: Yes, the tracking reports,  
7 yes.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

9 MR. CIOCCO: Which has the latest chapter.  
10 Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That would help.

12 MEMBER BLEY: I think that would be real  
13 helpful. Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That would help.

15 MR. CIOCCO: Oh, you're welcome.

16 MR. OTTO: Thanks, Jeff.

17 So, as I said, Bob and Tania are going to  
18 cover the offsite and onsite power systems and station  
19 blackout, including open items, and the conclusions.

20 And here is kind of an overview of all of  
21 the RAIs that have been issued for the different  
22 sections, 8.01, 8.02, 8.03, and 8.04. We have a total  
23 of 90 questions that were asked, and out of those 90  
24 questions, we have a total of five open RAIs at this  
25 point for the review.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And also, I wanted to address the  
2 question. We have sent you a draft or an advance copy  
3 of the Safety Evaluation back on November 1st. There  
4 were definitely a lot of editorial changes since then.

5           But the major items that have been changed was we had  
6 an open item in Section 8.02 that was deleted. That  
7 was in Section 8.02 related to compliance to GDC 18,  
8 and then in Section 8.04 we added an open item for an  
9 issue that we are going to discuss during the slides.

10           So, those were the major changes.

11           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Apparently, not all of  
12 the text was changed. That open item in 8.02 was open  
13 item 8.02-1?

14           MR. OTTO: Yes.

15           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And that's no longer an  
16 open item?

17           MR. OTTO: That has been deleted.

18           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. There is still  
19 text in the SER that makes reference to that open  
20 item.

21           MR. OTTO: Okay. We will update it then.

22           MR. FITZPATRICK: Is that in 8.02.5?

23           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It's in 8.02.5.

24           MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes, we missed that one.

25           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FITZPATRICK: We know it's there, but  
2 we missed it in getting it --

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. That's the  
4 problem with getting into this sort of document in  
5 progress when we get it. So, that one is actually no  
6 longer --

7 MR. FITZPATRICK: No longer --

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

9 MR. OTTO: We're going to cover all the  
10 open items.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Good.

12 MR. OTTO: I will turn it over to Bob.

13 MR. FITZPATRICK: Thank you, Ngola.

14 Good morning.

15 I'm Bob Fitzpatrick. I am with the  
16 Electrical Engineering Branch.

17 Tania and I this morning are going to do a  
18 dual presentation here. So, we will be swapping back  
19 and forth.

20 The original reviewer is now, hopefully,  
21 on a warm beach somewhere in retirement.

22 (Laughter.)

23 So, the review was then assigned in a  
24 couple of pieces to Tania and myself. I was assigned  
25 offsite power and station blackout. Tania has Section

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 8.03 on onsite power, AC and DC. So, we will be  
2 swapping back as we go through the presentation.

3 In terms of the offsite power system, as  
4 you have heard quite a bit of detail and discussion  
5 this morning, it meets GDC 17 and 18, and we are happy  
6 with it.

7 The switchyard configuration is site-  
8 specific.

9 And was pointed out this morning, there  
10 was a change made in the design to accommodate SECY  
11 91-078, where they moved the P1 and P2 buses from the  
12 RATs to the UATs, which really gives nice separation  
13 from the Class 1E buses.

14 The other thing is that we now have no  
15 open items. We had a draft open item on GDC 18, and I  
16 was hoping I wouldn't have to discuss that, but it was  
17 my misunderstanding and I fixed it. And that's the  
18 bottom line.

19 Tania?

20 MS. MARTINEZ NAVEDO: Good morning.

21 My name is Tania Martinez Navedo. I work  
22 with the Electrical Engineering Branch, and I am going  
23 to discuss onsite AC power and DC power.

24 For the most part, and as a summary, the  
25 Class 1E distribution system has four trains, as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussed by MHI. The onsite power sources are four  
2 gas turbine generators with a capacity of 4500 KW.  
3 Each of those GTGs is 50 percent capacity.

4 The onsite AC complies with Branch  
5 Technical Position 8-6 on the degraded grid protection  
6 system, and the GTGs are housed in separate rooms in  
7 the power systems building.

8 Next slide, please.

9 With respect to the onsite DC power  
10 systems, the Class 1E batteries are 60 cells. They  
11 are 125 volts. Each system consists on a main  
12 distribution switch fed from a battery and a battery  
13 charger. They are physically-separated and  
14 electrically-isolated trains.

15 The non-Class 1E batteries are 60 cells as  
16 well, 125 volts DC, and they provide reliable  
17 continuous DC power to non-safety DC loads as well as  
18 non-Class 1E INC loads.

19 Each battery train is housed in a separate  
20 room in the power systems building.

21 And now I am going to turn it over to Bob.

22 MR. FITZPATRICK: Okay. I would first  
23 note that the second bullet on the page, that should  
24 be B-AAC. I got a little happy with typing "A's" in  
25 that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 Anyway, the alternate AAC sources are --

3 MEMBER BROWN: Which? Where's the edit?

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: The second round  
5 bullet.

6 MR. FITZPATRICK: Should be B-AAC.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, okay. Thank you.

8 MR. FITZPATRICK: All right.

9 The alternate AAC sources in this case are  
10 also gas turbine generators, and they are designed  
11 A-AAC and B-AAC.

12 And they are connected to the permanent  
13 buses P1 and P2, respectively, and their rating is  
14 4,000 kilowatts.

15 Design features: they are diverse  
16 manufacturers, diverse starting systems and engine  
17 sizes. They are located in separated areas, and they  
18 have independent auxiliaries not only from themselves,  
19 but from the Class 1E system.

20 Next, please.

21 These are two items that happen to be  
22 confirmatory, but whether they were already confirmed  
23 or not, these are two items that we wanted to bring to  
24 your attention along the way that are specific to the  
25 design.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The first one addresses diversity. When  
2 we started out the design, the intent was by the  
3 applicant to use a single manufacturer for the GTGs.  
4 And when we got into asking them about just how much  
5 diversity there might be, and giving them an  
6 understanding of our concern about having as much  
7 diversity as possible, they have put together a plan  
8 to try to get different gas turbine generator  
9 manufacturers. So, that is why that is confirmatory,  
10 but that's --

11           MEMBER BLEY: Bob?

12           MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes, sir?

13           MEMBER BLEY: At least to me, diversity  
14 usually means something other than getting the same  
15 device made by somebody different. What is it that  
16 gives you confidence that we are meeting the goals of  
17 diversity by having a second manufacturer build what I  
18 suspect is going to be essentially the same machine?

19           MR. FITZPATRICK: Well, the real push on  
20 diversity comes out of one of the SECY papers, which  
21 is guidance, but it says we would like to see more  
22 diversity in an evolutionary design. We think that  
23 the diverse manufacturers goes a long way towards  
24 that. It is certainly a major step up from having the  
25 same design --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BLEY:     Are they designing to  
2 exactly the same specification?

3                   MR. FITZPATRICK: Well, they are going to  
4 do the same function. The rating is going to be  
5 different, but we would expect it to be as different  
6 as possible by having two separate manufacturers.

7                   MEMBER BLEY: I guess one thing I wonder  
8 about, you know, I have seen cases some years ago, DP  
9 cells come to mind, where people thought that they  
10 were getting something like that by buying a DP cell  
11 from a different manufacturer, and in the end people  
12 found out that, even though the box was different and  
13 had a different name on it, the insides were all made  
14 by the same manufacturer and just purchased under  
15 contract.

16                   Is there some way to have some confidence  
17 that there is something different about these  
18 machines?

19                   MR. FITZPATRICK: Well, that will come at  
20 the end when we actually know what they are. We will  
21 have a better idea of how different they might be.  
22 But, right now, it is a commitment to try to do that.

23                   And by the separate manufacturers, we are  
24 hoping that they will be using different -- they may  
25 look alike as a box, but different internals --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Let me ask you about  
2 alike, like a box.

3 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And correct me if I'm  
5 wrong, but it is my understanding that the safety-  
6 related GTGs, although they are characterized as a gas  
7 turbine generator, they are actually a single  
8 generator driven by two parallel gas turbine engines  
9 through some sort of gearing arrangement. Is that  
10 correct?

11 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Is it your  
13 understanding that the AAC gas turbines will also be  
14 similar configuration? In other words, two little gas  
15 turbines driving a single generator? Or might they be  
16 different? Do you know?

17 MR. FITZPATRICK: I do not know at this  
18 point, no.

19 MR. HAMZEHEE: Well, why don't we ask MHI  
20 if they want to expand on this?

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Identify yourself,  
22 Hossein.

23 MR. HAMZEHEE: Hossein Hamzehee from NRC.

24 MR. KAWANAGO: And this is Shinji Kawanago  
25 speaking from MNES.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And basically, this is our kind of  
2 problem. Now we use one gas turbine. I will put only  
3 the problem. However, there is on gas turbine and one  
4 single engine and the one generator. They are not  
5 twin systems for the alternative --

6           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: When did that change?

7           MR. KAWANAGO: Because, basically, when we  
8 talk about the computer system or the other now  
9 commercial-wide product, maybe we change the  
10 manufacturer, and maybe the product itself, as you  
11 said, is the same. However, in this gas turbine  
12 generator's case, it is completely dependent on --  
13 it's a supplier. It is a jet engine. Basically, it  
14 is jet engine.

15           So, I know, frankly speaking, we can't  
16 find the same product between the emergency part of  
17 our system and all the --

18           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, maybe I was  
19 misunderstanding. Is the emergency supply gas turbine  
20 still --

21           MR. KAWANAGO: It's still a twin.

22           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It is still a twin?

23           MR. KAWANAGO: A twin.

24           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But the AAC will be --

25           MR. KAWANAGO: It's one engine and the one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gas turbine.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Good. Thank you.

3 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, that's a  
5 difference.

6 MEMBER BLEY: And that means that the  
7 generators will be different.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, yes, the  
9 generators will have to be different.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, they will have to be  
11 different. Okay. So, that helps.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Good.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Thanks.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Thank you.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Well, it is an interesting  
16 question because, when we look at the INC world,  
17 having built two microprocessor-based systems, but  
18 just, say, an AMD or an Intel microprocessor, people  
19 aren't overwhelming excited that that achieves  
20 suitable diversity.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Especially if you run the  
22 same software.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MEMBER BROWN: Exactly. And so, now if  
25 you have FPGA technology and a microprocessor base,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is one thing.

2 So, right now, a gas turbine is a gas  
3 turbine. It's got blades. You put stuff into it. It  
4 spins around. I mean, come on, how much different,  
5 whether it's got two driving it? I mean the only  
6 thing different is the gear. So, if you want true  
7 diversity, you could almost, in my mind, I think  
8 diesel as opposed to gas turbine generator. Now I  
9 know it is not a healthy thought. Nobody likes that.

10 But I am just trying to relate it to what  
11 I am faced with, or we are faced with, excuse me, in  
12 the INC world in order to achieve or demonstrate the  
13 diversity between the normal and primary stuff and the  
14 backup.

15 MEMBER BLEY: It is interesting, the folks  
16 I have met in Europe who have worked in this area  
17 don't use the term "diversity". They use redundancy  
18 again, but they call it "functional redundancy", which  
19 means it is a different gadget, a different device, so  
20 that it won't have the same failure modes, where these  
21 will almost surely have the same failure modes --

22 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

23 MEMBER BLEY: -- all across the board, and  
24 maybe the maintenance staffs.

25 MEMBER BROWN: A bearing is a bearing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER BLEY: I still wonder if we really  
2 have diversity here at all, but it does help, to me,  
3 that these are different because they will be  
4 substantially different designs, I think, and that  
5 could make a big difference. Okay.

6           MEMBER BROWN: I just thought I would  
7 point out the dichotomy in terms of the philosophy --

8           MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

9           MEMBER BROWN: -- and how we hammer people  
10 in one way, and we are kind of letting this one just  
11 kind of go along, at least right now, the thought  
12 process --

13           MEMBER BLEY: We have a question about it  
14 right now.

15           MEMBER SHACK: We have had emergency  
16 diesels and SBO diesels for a long time.

17           MEMBER BLEY: We have. We haven't asked  
18 for diversity there.

19           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, they are  
20 typically different sizes and things.

21           MEMBER SHACK: Yes.

22           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But they still are  
23 diesel engines. One looks like a truck diesel; the  
24 other one looks like --

25           MEMBER SHACK: Just reading the URD, they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were sort of going for an emergency diesel and a  
2 standby CGT. They were looking for diversity in the  
3 prime mover, the big-picture sense.

4 MEMBER BLEY: In the prime mover, but not  
5 in the generator.

6 MEMBER BROWN: I'm not saying that's  
7 necessary. I'm just saying there's a difference  
8 between the way -- if you are going to fight for  
9 diversity, then how you think about it isn't as  
10 relevant to the thought process. I mean, if you have  
11 six or eight of them, you can argue that you have got  
12 a lot of redundancy and you can cover yourself from a  
13 lot of different angles.

14 So, anyway, I will quit now, John.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's okay.

16 MEMBER BROWN: Thank you.

17 MR. FITZPATRICK: Okay. The other bullet  
18 on that page is the capacity of the AAC system. As  
19 you heard this morning, the original intent of the  
20 design was one AAC GTG would be used to start powering  
21 station blackout loads, given station blackout, and  
22 the other would be used to protect high-value  
23 equipment like the turbine generator.

24 We asked them, the applicant, if they  
25 would consider going from just hot shutdown to a cold

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shutdown with just the AACs, and they have committed  
2 to look at that. So that, if you never do get back  
3 that second A Class 1E GTG, they will be structured so  
4 that they could use the two AAC GTGs to bring them to  
5 cold shutdown. And they have agreed to look at that.

6 But I thought those were two important  
7 items that I would share with you.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Is that a load issue or is  
9 that a --

10 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes, it is.

11 MEMBER BROWN: In other words, Class 1Es  
12 are what, 5 megawatts -- excuse me -- 500 KW larger?  
13 Aren't those 4500?

14 MR. FITZPATRICK: Right, but they do  
15 have --

16 MEMBER BROWN: And the ones they use are  
17 using them for 4,000s?

18 MR. FITZPATRICK: Right, but they do have  
19 the capacity to go to cold shutdown if they use both  
20 AAC GTGs for that purpose.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Bob, before you go  
22 through the open items, I wanted to ask you. We  
23 brought it up with MHI a bit, and I found one more of  
24 my notes that relates to this issue of any two of four  
25 divisions can cope with a design-basis event.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And extending that, there is a section of  
2 the DCD that -- it's 8.4.2.1.2; I always like to get  
3 that on the record so people can go look at these  
4 things -- that addresses the station blackout coping  
5 analysis. And it identifies several functions that  
6 must be maintained to cope with a station blackout.  
7 And three of those listed functions are supplying  
8 boric acid tank water using a charging pump, supplying  
9 water to the refueling water auxiliary tank using a  
10 charging pump, and RCP seal injection using a charge  
11 pump, with a water source from the water auxiliary  
12 tank.

13           Then, there is a statement that says, "The  
14 plant can be kept in the safe shutdown conditions by  
15 the above operations performed only on one Class 1E  
16 train."

17           Well, it could if only one Class 1E train  
18 was A or D, but not B or C because B and C do not  
19 supply the charging pumps.

20           So, I am curious, when you do your reviews  
21 of the electric power system, where is this notion of  
22 statements that any one of the four is sufficient, any  
23 two of the four is sufficient? Where are those  
24 questions raised?

25           Because I recognize you are electric power

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people; you tend to look at power supplies and ratings  
2 of circuit breaks, and, you know, all of that good  
3 stuff.

4 MR. FITZPATRICK: Right.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: The Chapter 15 people  
6 just tend to look at thermal hydraulic analyses and  
7 whether they get enough flow out of "N" number of  
8 pumps.

9 Where do these issues about coordination  
10 of the fact that, if I only have power to only bus B,  
11 I don't meet three of those station blackout coping  
12 analyses, and that maybe there isn't complete freedom  
13 of where you align those AAC GTGs, who answers that  
14 question in the review process?

15 MR. FITZPATRICK: Well, we try to do that.

16 We understand that the A ATG goes to the P1 bus, and  
17 then, from there, it goes to only A or B, and then the  
18 B one goes to either C or D, right.

19 It is not clear to me that that is a  
20 perfectly true statement that any two of the four can  
21 do that. It is made a lot, but in the analysis, from  
22 our perspective, it is really not the point. I think  
23 the more important point is that they can take a train  
24 out, any train out, go down to three trains, and still  
25 meet the single failure criteria.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, I don't believe our review tried to --

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

3 MR. FITZPATRICK: -- demonstrate that any  
4 two of the four could absolutely do that.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

6 MR. FITZPATRICK: It is a claim that is in  
7 there.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But, essentially, you  
9 look at --

10 MR. FITZPATRICK: Right, our focus is, if  
11 you can take a train out and you've got three left,  
12 any two of those three, and that is a true statement,  
13 it meets the single failure criteria, and that is a  
14 good design.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Provided that they  
16 realignment the A1 and D1?

17 MR. FITZPATRICK: Exactly. Right.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's the provision --

19 MR. FITZPATRICK: Upfront, yes.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But this is even a  
21 stronger statement. It says, "Any one Class 1E train,  
22 the plant can be kept in safe shutdown condition by  
23 the above operations performed only on one Class 1E  
24 train." "The above operations" tell you about how you  
25 get power to these things.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FITZPATRICK: Right.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But it's not, not if  
3 that only one train is B or C. You don't have  
4 charging.

5 You know, from your perspective, in terms  
6 of single failure criteria, we are talking about  
7 station blackout coping, so we are beyond design-basis  
8 events.

9 MR. FITZPATRICK: Right.

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I'm more curious about,  
11 are there many statements made in the Design  
12 Certification Document that are not necessarily probed  
13 deeply during the staff's review because, from your  
14 perspective, it doesn't make any difference whether  
15 they say it's two out of four, and from other  
16 reviewers' perspective, they say, well, as long as we  
17 have two, we're okay.

18 And it is not at all clear necessarily  
19 that you will always have the two that you need, or in  
20 this case the one that you need.

21 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes.

22 MR. HAMZEHEE: John, this is Hossein  
23 Hamzehee from the staff.

24 I think one of these areas, as you know,  
25 is in Chapter 19, when they put their dependency

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 matrix together. So, if they make the wrong  
2 assumption, that those PRAs, the success criteria and  
3 evaluations are going to be incorrect. So, we do look  
4 at it under PRA, Chapter 19.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. That is the one  
6 area where it would all come together?

7 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes. But, also, if there  
8 is a statement that is incorrect, we, as the staff,  
9 have to make sure that they get corrected regardless.  
10 So, if you see that there are statements throughout  
11 the DCD that are not completely correct, we have to go  
12 back and challenge to it and correct it.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, see, from my  
14 perspective, it is not clear. This one doesn't seem  
15 correct. The other ones may, indeed, be correct,  
16 depending on how you define a design-basis accident  
17 and what functions need to be supplied, and whether or  
18 not the charging pumps, for example, are required for  
19 that.

20 It is kind of an open-ended question. One  
21 of the functions that our Subcommittee performs, I  
22 think, is we try to keep a bit of this integrated  
23 perspective about how all the parts of the design come  
24 together. It is a little bit difficult when you  
25 receive the chapters this way because today we are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at electric power and we may not look at the  
2 accident analyses until sometime in the spring.

3 But I was just curious whether during the  
4 electric power review you challenge those things. And  
5 I think you gave me the answer, that you look at it  
6 from --

7 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- the single failure  
9 criteria and give --

10 MR. FITZPATRICK: I think also, which we  
11 will speak to a little bit later, there may not be a  
12 lot of charging necessary if you go with their .2-gpm  
13 leak in the RCP seals. That may factor back into that  
14 because the cooling is done --

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That is for the first  
16 hour.

17 MR. FITZPATRICK: Right.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But this is after.  
19 This is the eight-hour coping period. So, I suspect  
20 that sometime in the -- this is while you are  
21 supplying the buses from the AAC GTG. So, I suspect  
22 over eight hours you probably need to get water in  
23 there somehow --

24 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- even with the .2

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gpm.

2 MR. FITZPATRICK: Right.

3 Okay, next.

4 Just a listing of our open items before we  
5 get into talking about them. Section 8.03, we have  
6 one on maintenance and testing of the inaccessible  
7 cables. That came up earlier today. Also, GTG  
8 reliability, we'll speak to that. The battery sizing  
9 calculations. Then we get back into station blackout  
10 with seal leakage, RCP seal leakage, and the periodic  
11 testing of the AAC GTGs.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Bob?

13 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes?

14 MEMBER BLEY: We are going to take up the  
15 GTG reliability in February, but have you had a  
16 chance, have you folks reviewed that report that we  
17 just received, the qualification report? And can you  
18 tell us a little bit about where you stand on this  
19 reliability issue, a little more than I have read?

20 MR. FITZPATRICK: Okay.

21 MS. MARTINEZ NAVEDO: We can give you a  
22 summary, because we actually concentrated more on the  
23 issue of the reliability, rather than all the  
24 specifications in the report. But we can also go  
25 through the changes -- there are not that many -- as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we go through this question of that open item.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

3 MS. MARTINEZ NAVEDO: But we can go into  
4 the open item without going into the specifications in  
5 the report.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I think that is a good  
8 plan. Offline, during the break, I had a discussion.  
9 I think we sort of have a plan about how to kind of  
10 split the discussion.

11 So, I think it is good for you to  
12 summarize the open item, and then, in February, we  
13 will decide what material needs to get discussed in  
14 February in more detail.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

16 MR. FITZPATRICK: I will turn it back to  
17 Tania to start on Section 8.03

18 MS. MARTINEZ NAVEDO: Okay. The first  
19 open item we are going to discuss today is on 8.03.01,  
20 and it is pertaining to the maintenance and testing of  
21 inaccessible cables.

22 This item is related to Generic Letter  
23 07-01, and it is guidance for preventing degradation  
24 of medium-voltage cables.

25 Earlier in the meeting, I believe there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was a question raised about including low-voltage  
2 cables within the scope of the compliance with 07-01.

3 It does cover low-voltage and medium-voltage cables,  
4 that's true. The summary report does talk about both  
5 of them, but most of the problems, the failures, are  
6 associated with medium-voltage. That is the reason  
7 why staff concentrated more on those.

8 There were failures reported in the  
9 summary report on the 125 volts and 480 volts, but  
10 most of the failures were pertaining to the 4160  
11 voltage level.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Tania, I think you need  
13 to go back and talk to the plant license renewal folks  
14 because there is currently in the works a Revision 2  
15 to, I think it's NUREG-1801, the GALL report. And  
16 that revision explicitly says that the scope of the  
17 underground cable issue, if you want to call it that,  
18 should include voltages down to anything above 400  
19 volts AC.

20 It also cites industry operating  
21 experience saying that people have experienced  
22 failures in those cables, and, indeed, the license  
23 renewal folks are taking a pretty hard line with  
24 plants that are currently coming in for renewal of  
25 their licenses, that the scope should extend down to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those 400-volt cables, and also, not just 400 volts,  
2 but also not limited to the -- what it is called? --  
3 significantly energized.

4 So, they are just saying any cable 400  
5 volts and above that is in scope for license renewal  
6 and, essentially, either safety-related or station  
7 blackout recover, underground, regardless of whether  
8 it is normally energized or normally de-energized,  
9 regardless of the fraction of time that it is  
10 energized, should be subject to both moisture control  
11 and cable testing, you know, insulation testing  
12 programs.

13 So, I think if we are doing that on the  
14 license renewal stage for the current plants, it seems  
15 to make sense to apply it consistently for the new  
16 reactors that are coming in.

17 MS. MARTINEZ NAVEDO: We will look into  
18 that.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

20 MS. MARTINEZ NAVEDO: At this point, and  
21 pertaining to this particular item, MHI has proposed  
22 several mitigation techniques. For example, the duct  
23 banks are sloped for water drainage, and the manholes,  
24 they are going to provide sump pumps to pump the water  
25 out of the manholes. Also, they are going to propose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vertical testing of the cables.

2 Now they are going to put together a COL  
3 information item, so that the COLA applicants are  
4 going to be the ones responsible to perform this  
5 testing and the visual inspections, and so forth.

6 So, that is where we stand on this COL  
7 item, and that may be the right place to look at this  
8 new guidance in light of the --

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: The only question,  
10 obviously, for the DCD, though, is if the scope  
11 extends to 400-volt cables -- I don't know what the  
12 design looks like, but if, for example, they have some  
13 400-volt cables that are direct buried in soil because  
14 they felt that they didn't need to worry about them,  
15 for example, there might be changes to the design that  
16 they want to make as far as routing of the cables or  
17 ensuring that they have dewatering capability for  
18 ducts, you know, that contain only those lower-voltage  
19 cables.

20 So, recognizing that certainly the  
21 monitoring and testing program and any site-specific  
22 dewatering certainly comes under the COL, but there  
23 could be implications backward to the basic design of  
24 whatever cables they might have underground.

25 MS. MARTINEZ NAVEDO: Okay, we'll look --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That is the only reason  
2 I am raising it, you know, sort of at this stage, to  
3 make sure that a COL applicant suddenly isn't  
4 surprised with something, that they now need to  
5 address a much broader issue that is handed to them,  
6 when perhaps some of it could be addressed at the  
7 design phase.

8                   MS. MARTINEZ NAVEDO: Okay.

9                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: At least in terms of  
10 physical design, sloping of ducts and accessibility,  
11 and that sort of thing.

12                   MS. MARTINEZ NAVEDO: Okay. We'll look  
13 into that.

14                   The next slide.

15                   Okay. The next slide, as we discussed  
16 before, is pertaining to the GTG reliability. Going  
17 back to Regulatory Guide 1.155, MHI chose the  
18 reliability target of 95 percent with a 95 percent  
19 level of confidence.

20                   As they mentioned before, it is a first-  
21 of-a-kind application, and the open item really is  
22 staff's verification of the compliance with that  
23 reliability target they have committed to. Since  
24 there is no operational experience with that  
25 particular type of equipment in the U.S. plants, MHI

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is going to furnish data that supports their  
2 reliability target. That is what staff is really  
3 looking into without going into any of the details in  
4 the report.

5 So, that is basically where we stand. We  
6 are expecting them to complete testing, and they are  
7 going to give us a report in which they detail all of  
8 the results as far as if there are any failures or not  
9 and if the qualified the gas turbines at that  
10 reliability target specifically.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And you're saying that  
12 Rev. 2 of that technical report does not yet contain  
13 the actual data?

14 MS. MARTINEZ NAVEDO: No.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, it is just an  
16 update to the plan? I think what we discussed kind of  
17 at the break, what may make sense for our February  
18 meeting, if that is the case, because we did have  
19 several questions about the data itself, the source of  
20 the data, both generic data and how they were running  
21 the tests, what may make sense for February is to kind  
22 of ask Mitsubishi to give us a presentation on the  
23 update to the technical report. Essentially, give us  
24 an update, where they are in their testing program.  
25 If they had any preliminary data that they would like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to share, we would certainly be interested in that,  
2 but recognizing that if the tests aren't complete,  
3 they may not want to share partially complete data.

4 And at the same time, Dennis asked about  
5 the Interim Staff Guidance. It is ISG-21 that governs  
6 this. To get a presentation from the staff on that  
7 ISG, especially it doesn't sound like this open item  
8 will be resolved in the near-term, at least before  
9 February, will it? Do they plan to have the testing  
10 program complete by then?

11 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Oh, they do?

13 MR. FITZPATRICK: They're scheduled to get  
14 done the first week of December.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Oh, if that's the case,  
16 then perhaps in February we might have time to  
17 actually look at the data itself.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Which would mean getting the  
19 report on the data --

20 MS. MARTINEZ NAVEDO: The report, yes.

21 MEMBER BLEY: -- well ahead of time.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, yes, the meeting  
23 I think is February 23rd. So, we need the information  
24 mid-January to late January, something like that. It  
25 might be tight.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CIOCCO: Yes, Jeff Ciocco, NRC staff.

2 We won't be able to -- phase 5 of Chapter  
3 8 is when we will come back and close the open items.  
4 So, we will have all of the information.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

6 MR. CIOCCO: We will have evaluated all of  
7 the GTG testing results reports and come back with our  
8 Final Safety Evaluation Report with No Open Items, if  
9 you will. So, that won't be prepared for the February  
10 meeting.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

12 MR. CIOCCO: But possibly, you know, there  
13 may be some opportunities in February for other  
14 information.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

16 MEMBER SHACK: When will we hear about  
17 things like the fragility of the CTG?

18 MEMBER BLEY: Seismic fragility.

19 MEMBER SHACK: Seismic fragility.

20 MR. HAMZEHEE: Hopefully, that is in  
21 Chapter 3.

22 MEMBER SHACK: Is it 3? I thought --

23 MEMBER BROWN: Well, I mean your  
24 qualification plan includes a seismic analysis and  
25 loading information. So, I would presume that would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have been covered under whatever assessment of this  
2 reliability would be put forth at the time we are  
3 going to talk about it.

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, Chapter 3  
5 typically talks about seismic --

6 MEMBER BROWN: No, I understand that.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- all things seismic.

8 MEMBER BLEY: But probability, not  
9 fragility. You probably don't get that until you get  
10 to the PRA.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You don't get equipment  
12 fragilities, but I mean that's typically the place  
13 where we could -- of course, we could ask at any time,  
14 but --

15 MEMBER BROWN: I guess one of my questions  
16 would have been -- I mean I don't want to go in detail  
17 because it is a February issue, but I would like to at  
18 least hear -- I mean we are getting 150 runs, but this  
19 is of a nice, new gas turbine generator. It's tooling  
20 along, doing what they're supposed to do. But, then,  
21 once you have had it exposed to a seismic event, what  
22 expectations are after that? Is it supposed to work?  
23 I presume it is supposed to work after the seismic  
24 event.

25 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the next question --

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: The safety-related one  
3 certainly. The other ones, it is not so clear.

4 MEMBER BROWN: There's a question or  
5 comment, however I phrased it.

6 The second point, though, was, what type  
7 of 95/95 performance do you expect from it after it  
8 has experienced its seismic events? Are you going to  
9 rerun a set of 150 runs to see that it will start 150  
10 times after it has experienced seismic testing?

11 MEMBER BLEY: And this is an area where I  
12 don't know we have ever collected this kind of  
13 information --

14 MEMBER BROWN: I don't know, either.

15 MEMBER BLEY: -- either design fragility  
16 analysis or testing on gas turbines. They won't be  
17 like diesels.

18 MEMBER SHACK: Well, actually, it is in  
19 the URD.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: They don't do it for  
21 the diesels, for example. Current diesels, they don't  
22 shake them and then run tests. It's beyond what  
23 people typically do for any equipment.

24 MEMBER BROWN: All I know is the last  
25 diesel we depended upon in my program, in the programs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I was responsible for, we actually shock-tested the  
2 diesel on the barge, and then we ran 500 instant  
3 starts where it had to be up and running in 10 seconds  
4 or less in order to support the safeguards loads.

5 That was a very interesting test. It was  
6 an endurance test that it did involve that number of  
7 starts and stops over a large period of time. So,  
8 that is where I was coming from.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I mean we don't, you  
10 know, it is a difference perhaps in philosophy, but  
11 for current licensing there's no requirement to shake  
12 a piece of equipment and then demonstrate its  
13 operability.

14 MEMBER SHACK: I suspect if a plant ever  
15 undergoes a safe shutdown earthquake, you will be  
16 looking at it quite carefully, however, post-mortem.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MEMBER BROWN: Well, it is supposed to be  
19 helping you out during that circumstance potentially.

20 MEMBER SHACK: Well, but, you know, the  
21 circumstance is to survive, not to worry about what  
22 its condition is afterwards.

23 MEMBER BROWN: Well, if you can't use it,  
24 what difference does it make?

25 MEMBER BLEY: Well, that's true.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Speaking of real-world kind of things, I  
2 know it is difficult often, because of previous work I  
3 had done in Japan, but if similar gas turbines have  
4 been running for some time in commercial facilities,  
5 are they planning to have any operational histories on  
6 the diesels from tests at the operating plants? Have  
7 they been able to get that kind of information? Do  
8 you know?

9           MR. FITZPATRICK: We asked the question  
10 early on in the review about, do you have any  
11 reliability data on gas turbines? That was basically  
12 to get a warm feeling of where we were headed.

13           Our plan for acceptance, final acceptance  
14 of this design, is coming right out of their testing  
15 program on the prototypes, exactly what the prototype  
16 can do. So, that is going to be our focus for  
17 acceptability. And we won't know that is acceptable  
18 until they get through the testing.

19           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I think that this is  
20 something that there is obviously quite a bit of  
21 interest among the Subcommittee members anyway on we  
22 will call it a general issue of gas turbine  
23 reliability, whether it is without the seismic event  
24 or post-seismic loading.

25           We may want to think about talking to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff about having some type of interim presentation  
2 sometime after MHI has completed their test program,  
3 has developed your report on the test program results,  
4 but not necessarily waiting all the way until the  
5 Final SER with No Open Items to visit it, just so that  
6 we would have an opportunity to have a sense of what  
7 information is being used to support the reliability  
8 claims, and if there is a need for additional  
9 evaluations, to kind of have some input to that  
10 process, rather than pushing it off to the very end.

11 So, we may want to think about that. I  
12 don't know how the schedules will work out, but  
13 perhaps sometime next spring, depending on what MHI's  
14 schedule is for completion of the testing and delivery  
15 of whatever technical -- well, it is a technical  
16 report, I guess, with the results of the testing. We  
17 can talk about that later, but it sounds like it is  
18 something we don't necessarily want to push off until  
19 the Final SER, just to avoid any potential surprises,  
20 basically.

21 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes, and I think, John, you  
22 already have a copy of the test plan.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: We do. We, as members,  
24 don't have Rev. whatever it is, the most recent  
25 revision of the test plan, just because I asked Neil

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not to distribute it, to avoid confusion in the last  
2 week. But we do have that latest revision, yes.

3 MR. HAMZEHEE: And then we make sure that  
4 you get all the related documents as soon as possible.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

6 MR. HAMZEHEE: But one thing I would like  
7 to emphasize is the scope of that. That has already  
8 been reviewed and we understand.

9 And just as an example, exposing GTG to  
10 seismic and then testing it again is outside the  
11 scope.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, I understand.

13 MR. HAMZEHEE: I just wanted to make sure  
14 we don't have false expectations.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I understand that, but,  
16 as part of this general discussion, my understanding  
17 of it personally does not necessarily reflect other  
18 members of the Subcommittee nor the full Committee.

19 MR. HAMZEHEE: All right.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, that is why I want  
21 to have an opportunity to discuss it sooner than  
22 later, if there are some substantial lingering  
23 concerns at either the Subcommittee level or the full  
24 Committee.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Does the staff ever talk to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other government agencies, such as the Navy has been  
2 relying on gas turbine warships since about the mid-  
3 seventies or something like that? They have got a lot  
4 of data.

5 I don't know whether they are the same.  
6 They are made by GE, I believe. They are the LM2500s  
7 and other types, and then there is another style.  
8 Those are the main engine-type gas turbines, and there  
9 is a whole class of them that are down in the 3-to-5-  
10 megawatt range that they use for ship service power.

11 I mean I don't know how well the Navy  
12 keeps information, but --

13 MEMBER BLEY: Past experience in the  
14 civilian nuclear industry, and trying to obtain  
15 cooperation from different offices in the Navy on  
16 data have failed miserably, but maybe it is time to  
17 try again.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MEMBER BROWN: Well, I'm just saying, I  
20 mean from the NRC to the Navy, or has it been from  
21 industry to the Navy?

22 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, it's been NRC to the  
23 Navy on the nuclear side. Essentially, got letters  
24 saying this is none of your business.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Pound sand, huh?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MEMBER BLEY: Not quite that kind.

3 (Laughter.)

4 But that was a long time ago, and others  
5 have tried other parts of the Navy to cooperate, but  
6 they haven't really been part of the --

7 MEMBER BROWN: I'm just saying their  
8 environmental conditions are fairly stressful. I mean  
9 they're banging around --

10 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, I mean it would be  
11 excellent data if there's a way to do that. And it  
12 might be time for them --

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: If it's available and  
14 if, indeed, it is compiled.

15 MEMBER BROWN: -- for an entree to see if  
16 there could be cooperation.

17 MR. HAMZEHEE: We will look into it.  
18 However, I think Mitsubishi has some test data itself,  
19 and they have to look for things that apply to their  
20 design, their configuration, rather than us going and  
21 finding them data. But if we find areas that we may  
22 not agree with their conclusions, then we will look  
23 into other areas for that kind of information. But I  
24 don't believe right now we are in the position to  
25 provide data to them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: No, we aren't suggesting  
2 that.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No, no, no.

4 MEMBER BROWN: You could give yourself a  
5 warm fuzzy; that's all.

6 MEMBER BLEY: But you could understand,  
7 and real-world experience is never quite the same as  
8 test data, you know.

9 MR. HAMZEHEE: And also, this is the first  
10 time in this country that we are using anything other  
11 than diesel generators --

12 MEMBER BLEY: Not quite.

13 MR. HAMZEHEE: -- in safety-related --

14 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, safety-related, yes,  
15 sir.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. HAMZEHEE: That is why we have got to  
18 be a little more careful.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. I think the  
21 message is pretty clear that we would like to visit  
22 this topic sometime in the interim, certainly before  
23 we get to the Final SER.

24 MR. CIOCCO: Okay, and we can talk to you  
25 certainly. It is almost a follow-on to what MHI

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presented back in May 2009.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes. Yes.

3 MR. CIOCCO: They went into great detail  
4 on the reliability side --

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

6 MR. CIOCCO: -- and then qualification,  
7 everything.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

9 MR. CIOCCO: And we could do that as an  
10 interim --

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

12 MR. CIOCCO: -- before we present phase 5  
13 SE.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, I think that would  
15 be a good idea.

16 MR. KAWANAGO: May I?

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Sure. Just speak into  
18 it.

19 MR. KAWANAGO: I'm Shinji Kawanago,  
20 Mitsubishi.

21 And we understand the February timeframe.  
22 We will have the presentation not only for the test  
23 results, actually the test results, and it's now  
24 conducted. And hopefully, this week I know we would  
25 finish everything on my 50 times test. And those are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the reasons I explained to you the experience and the  
2 reliability data.

3 But I would like to emphasize one thing.  
4 When we talk about the reliability of the gas turbine  
5 generator, and there are so many kinds of gas turbine  
6 generators, but reliability itself is different and it  
7 depends on actually the product.

8 It is our gas turbine generator's design  
9 basically came from the jet engine. Jet engine's gas  
10 turbines, it is a very, very high reliability.  
11 However, it is a 10-megawatt. So, a large type of the  
12 gas turbine generator's reliability, unfortunately, is  
13 not so good. So, just we want to focus on the actual  
14 reliability, and it came from the jet engine.

15 Basically, though, in the technical report  
16 you can see the totals are over 7,000 times the  
17 reliability data. It is good reliability data.

18 But, again, on a February timeframe, we  
19 can explain.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Just be aware,  
21 timeliness is important to us because scheduling our  
22 Subcommittee meetings is an interesting exercise.  
23 Make sure that you don't rush things too quickly just  
24 to accommodate that particular Subcommittee meeting.  
25 In other words, make sure that you do have your report

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prepared, that you have time to transmit it to the  
2 staff, that the staff at least has time to receive it.

3 Because in the sense of what Dr. Bley was  
4 saying earlier, one of the things I would like to  
5 avoid with this Subcommittee is a sense of reviewing  
6 75 percent information and then, you know, several  
7 follow-ons as we get updates. If at all possible, we  
8 would like to review reasonably-finished products.

9 So, if, for example, the report isn't  
10 available in time for the February Subcommittee  
11 meeting, I am sure that we can adjust our schedule and  
12 work out a time slot for it in one of the later  
13 subcommittee meetings.

14 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes, the test results, you  
15 can see the reliability test will be available at the  
16 end of this month.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Good. Thanks.

18 And with that, Bob?

19 MEMBER SHACK: The item we weren't going  
20 to discuss today.

21 (Laughter.)

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes. Well, can you  
23 imagine what time we would adjourn if, indeed, we were  
24 going to discuss it?

25 MS. MARTINEZ NAVEDO: The next item is for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Section 8.03.02 on battery sizing calculations. The  
2 DCD currently reported that there was a requirement of  
3 1 ampere for the Class 1E 480-volt load center.

4 If we go back to operating experience, it  
5 seemed like it was too low compared to the operating  
6 fleet. So, the applicant indicated that their basis  
7 for that specific number was based on Japanese  
8 experience.

9 Right now, we have it as an open item  
10 because MHI plans to furnish data related to that,  
11 more detailed to the specific design of the loads, and  
12 come back to us with a report explaining why is that  
13 capacity not to handle the load requirements.

14 MEMBER BROWN: What's the existing fleet  
15 battery?

16 MS. MARTINEZ NAVEDO: I'm sorry?

17 MEMBER BROWN: What's the existing plants?

18 That seems like an abominably small number. I'm not  
19 surprised that you all ask a question.

20 MS. MARTINEZ NAVEDO: Yes.

21 MEMBER BROWN: I mean I would have thought  
22 lots of amps.

23 MS. MARTINEZ NAVEDO: It is a little bit  
24 higher, but since this 1 ampere is so low, we wanted  
25 for them to go back and explain to us what was the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basis of it. But it is definitely more than that. It  
2 depends on the unit and where it is located, the  
3 different designs, BWR, PWR. It's different; it just  
4 varies. But this one is too low compared to the PWR  
5 operating fleet.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It almost has to be  
7 really plant-specific because --

8 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, I understand that.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- it depends on which  
10 motor-operated valves you have, you know.

11 MEMBER BROWN: I understand that.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But an amp is pretty  
13 small.

14 MS. MARTINEZ NAVEDO: We do expect the  
15 applicant to come back with a report that could  
16 resolve this concern from the staff, and we will  
17 definitely share it with you as we receive it.

18 Bob?

19 MR. FITZPATRICK: Moving on to station  
20 blackout, we have two open items. The first one  
21 concerns reactor pump seal leakage. The assumption  
22 that the applicant has made in their coping analysis  
23 is that seal leakage will be limited to .2 gallons per  
24 minute per reactor coolant pump, which when you  
25 multiply out means that there is like 48 gallons

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 missing at the end, and the design isn't going to miss  
2 48 gallons.

3 (Laughter.)

4 There is way too much inventory to even  
5 worry about it.

6 However, our perspective has been, and  
7 based on NUMARC-8700, they recommend an assumption of  
8 25 gallons per minute, unless you can show something  
9 different as an assumed seal leakage for each of the  
10 reactor coolant pumps.

11 So, basically, they are over two orders of  
12 magnitude lower, which would be less conservative  
13 unless demonstrated otherwise. So, we have kept this  
14 item open until we can get a really better handle on,  
15 is that really a good number or maybe they can  
16 actually, with all the water that they do have, maybe  
17 they ought to accommodate the 25 gallons. But we are  
18 just not ready to close it out. So, we are pursuing  
19 it.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I'll ask first; then  
21 you can.

22 I didn't get a chance to look back at  
23 NUMARC-8700. Is that 25 gpm based on -- what is the  
24 basis for that? Is that failure to isolate the No. 1  
25 seal return line or is it a surrogate for possible

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 damage to the seals? Do you happen to know?

2 MR. FITZPATRICK: I don't know the  
3 specifics of that, no.

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Thanks.

5 MEMBER BLEY: I mean that's crucial, as is  
6 the design of the seal package. I'm a little curious  
7 why we're trying to resolve this one under the  
8 electrical.

9 You talked about it earlier, but when are  
10 we going to see the details on the design of the seal  
11 package and the basis for all these assumptions that  
12 are embedded on the electrical side here?

13 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes, that is under Chapter,  
14 I think, 4 and 5, 5 probably.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Five, I think,  
16 typically, is the reactor coolant pumps.

17 MR. HAMZEHEE: RCS and connecting systems.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, I think it's  
19 typically in Chapter 5, yes.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, but it's both; you have  
21 the operational issues and then you have existing  
22 tests.

23 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

24 MEMBER BLEY: And we have very different  
25 results and tests for different kinds of seal packages

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and seal designs, whether they're floating or rubbing.  
2 Well, they don't actually rub. So, the details there  
3 are important, and we will look forward to that.

4 But I guess I don't see how you resolve it  
5 here until that one closes.

6 MR. FITZPATRICK: We're not able to  
7 resolve it within the Branch at all, but we're going  
8 to need help from other people for sure.

9 MR. HAMZEHEE: But I think as a minimum  
10 they have to make sure that the right information is  
11 provided in Chapter 5, so that they can use that as a  
12 basis for their station blackout and our CPP LOCA and  
13 all.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Right. It absolutely  
15 has to be consistent because, you know, it feeds back  
16 into the timing on getting gas turbine realigned and  
17 whatnot.

18 MR. FITZPATRICK: And then, our second  
19 open item in Section 8.04 has to do with periodic  
20 testing of the AAC power system. The applicant has  
21 stated that that will be done, but it really doesn't  
22 put it onto the COL applicant to make sure that it is  
23 done.

24 So, we have asked for a COL item,  
25 information item, to be put in a future revision, so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we can put this onto the COLA applicant because  
2 they are the ones that will be doing it throughout the  
3 life of the plant.

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I just thought of  
5 something, Bob. Do you happen to know, are the AAC  
6 gas turbines specifically listed in the design  
7 reliability assurance program? Have those lists been  
8 developed yet? You know, there's a requirement to --

9 MR. FITZPATRICK: Right.

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- populate that with  
11 risk-significant, whatever that means, equipment. Do  
12 you happen to know, are the AAC gas turbines on those  
13 lists or those lists are not yet completed?

14 MR. CHOPRA: This is Om Chopra from NRO  
15 staff.

16 Yes, the SBO alternate AC source is part  
17 of the Maintenance Rule.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

19 MEMBER SHACK: The Maintenance Rule is one  
20 thing.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But that's only the  
22 Maintenance Rule.

23 MEMBER SHACK: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, we haven't  
25 visited that chapter yet. Some applicants have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developed not tech specs. I have forgotten what they  
2 call them.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Assessment Protection  
4 Criteria.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It is a set of things  
6 that look like LCOs and surveillance requirements,  
7 except they are not under the technical  
8 specifications. And I don't know whether MHI is  
9 developing something like that.

10 MEMBER BLEY: And they are in some DCDs,  
11 actually.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And they are in DCDs,  
13 that's right. That would be, if MHI is developing  
14 that for this plant --

15 MEMBER SHACK: It's a DRP program.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No, it's beyond the DRP  
17 program. It is something that looks like tech specs,  
18 but they don't have the legal force of technical  
19 specifications. But they do specify availability in  
20 terms of allowed outage times, if you will, and  
21 surveillance requirements.

22 MEMBER BLEY: It is the document you had  
23 on the AP1000, actually.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Since you want to  
25 mention it, AP1000, for example, has --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BROWN:        It was investment  
2 protection, is what they called it. I mean that is  
3 the two we were talking about.

4                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR:   And it is a separate  
5 document, actually, but it is an explicitly documented  
6 program that would at least satisfy this question. I  
7 don't know whether MHI has one of those are not.

8                   MR. CHOPRA:        I think what you are  
9 referring to is the AP1000 design. That is a passive  
10 design, so they do have some non-safety-related  
11 results which come under the RTNSS program.

12                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR:   RTNSS.

13                   MR. CHOPRA:        And I guess you are referring  
14 to those tech specs.

15                   MEMBER SHACK:     Not quite tech specs.

16                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR:   But some of the RTNSS  
17 stuff is in the tech specs. This is a separate  
18 program, and I have forgotten what they call it.

19                   MR. CHOPRA:        Investment protection --

20                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR:   Is it investment  
21 protection?

22                   MEMBER BROWN:     Well, the title of the  
23 document we were looking at in the last meeting was  
24 actually a DAS Planning and Functional Design Summary  
25 Report, and it included investment protection issues,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from what I --

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Well, we don't  
3 need to go into the other design. There is a separate  
4 name for that sort of thing.

5 MEMBER BLEY: I'm scrolling through to see  
6 if --

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It's kind of the non-  
8 safety-related tech spec analogy.

9 Anyway, we understand the concern here,  
10 that you are looking for some type of commitment for  
11 an active testing program that would go beyond the  
12 Maintenance Rule-type reliability controls. Okay.

13 MR. FITZPATRICK: And our last slide.

14 Just in conclusion, the applicant has  
15 provided sufficient information to support the offsite  
16 power system with regard to the interrelationship  
17 among the nuclear unit, utility switchyard, and the  
18 interconnecting grid.

19 With the exception of three open items  
20 that we identified, the applicant has provided  
21 adequate information on the onsite power system with  
22 regard to the availability of sufficient power to  
23 mitigate design-basis events, given a loss of the  
24 offsite power system and a single failure in the  
25 onsite power system.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And with station blackout, with the  
2 exception of those two open items, the applicant has  
3 provided necessary analyses to determine the  
4 capability of the design to withstand and recover from  
5 SBO for an eight-hour duration.

6           And we are ready for comments and  
7 questions.

8           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Any of the members have  
9 any more questions for the staff?

10           (No response.)

11           Good job. Thank you very much for the  
12 presentation. I think we understand where you are,  
13 and we are, indeed --

14           MEMBER BLEY: Don't break. I wanted to  
15 ask --

16           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Don't break?

17           MEMBER BLEY: -- something before we  
18 break.

19           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay, I won't.

20           MEMBER BLEY: May I?

21           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You may.

22           (Laughter.)

23           MEMBER BLEY: Now?

24           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

25           MEMBER BLEY: A request for this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 afternoon, or not a request, but something I want to  
2 ask about. When we get into the conduct of operations  
3 section, if Mitsubishi can lay out their expectations  
4 of the schedule with which the plans that we will talk  
5 about this afternoon will actually be implemented, you  
6 know, when procedures will be in place, when all of  
7 the things that Chapter 13 aims at eventually will  
8 occur, that would be helpful.

9 That's all I wanted to say.

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Thank you.

11 MR. HAMZEHEE: And, John, I have one just  
12 clarification comment.

13 Hossein Hamzehee from the staff.

14 I just want to make sure that we all have  
15 the same expectation for our February meeting on GTG.

16 We had a two-day meeting last year, went over the  
17 entire scope, test plans and all those. At that time,  
18 we agreed that, once MHI completes the test and we get  
19 the test report, we will come back to you again and  
20 talk about the results.

21 So, I will talk about that more with you,  
22 but I assume that in February we will just talk about  
23 any changes to that technical report that we have  
24 submitted and presented to you a year ago, and mainly  
25 focus on the results.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Let's see what's  
2 forthcoming in the next month or so.

3 MR. HAMZEHEE: All right.

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I think that Dennis  
5 mentioned interest in the ISG, which is kind of a  
6 higher level, but I think we're interested in hearing  
7 about that.

8 Regarding specific technical information  
9 that is discussed in February, at a minimum, it is  
10 whatever changes were to the qualification and test  
11 plan, at a minimum. Anything more that we can discuss  
12 in terms of actual results of the testing and both the  
13 data from the tests that Mitsubishi is performing  
14 right now and any other supporting data that lends  
15 confidence in the claimed reliability, whether it is  
16 generic data from other gas turbine generators that  
17 are in use in Japan, whether it is data from other gas  
18 turbine generators from other applications, if that is  
19 available.

20 We would certainly like to discuss that,  
21 but I don't want to do it if the information is only  
22 50 percent processed yet because I don't want to come  
23 back and revisit it a second and third and fourth time  
24 over the next several months.

25 So, that's why I say I think you will have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to work with Neil and our staff to determine what  
2 level of information will be available by about the  
3 third week in January, which is when we need it to  
4 basically support that -- I believe the meeting is on  
5 the 23rd. I could be wrong about the specific date,  
6 but somewhere around that third week in February kind  
7 of timeframe.

8 And we can't necessarily settle on that  
9 detail today because we don't know what information  
10 will be available.

11 Thanks.

12 Anything else? Members? Anyone else?

13 (No response.)

14 Nothing? With that, we will recess until  
15 one o'clock.

16 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
17 off the record at 11:56 a.m. and resumed at 1:00 p.m.)

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

1:00 p.m.

CHAIRMAN STETKAR: We are back in session, and I guess we will hear from MHI on Chapter 13. Kenji?

MR. MASHIO: Yes. I will explain the U.S. APWR Design Certification, Tier 2, Chapter 13.

Presenters are many speakers, myself, I am Kenji Mashio from Mitsubishi Nuclear Energy Systems, and Ron Reynolds. He is also in MNES, and he can support mostly the second issue. And Russ Bywater, he will come with later. And then, that will be our report on any power clarifications.

The contents are described. The parties, we can explain the overview of the chapter, and, second, we will go through every section of this Chapter 13 and the RAI summary and the overall summary.

This overview of the chapter, the title reads, "Conduct of Operations". As part of the chapter, this chapter provides information relating to the preparation and plans for the US-APWR plant design, construction, and operation. We can through each section on Chapter 13.

But 13.1, organizational structural of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicant, this section describes COL applicant's  
2 responsibilities for the following: management and  
3 technical support organization, which includes design,  
4 construction, and operation of the facilities;  
5 organizational arrangement, and the qualifications.  
6 The second is operating organization, and the next one  
7 is qualification of nuclear plant personnel.

8 13.2, training, this section describes the  
9 COL applicant's development of training programs.  
10 This section, we received the RAI which refers to  
11 ensure something to provide some guide, directional  
12 and insurance of the training development.

13 So, in this section, we did include, we  
14 refer to how we can use our training program structure  
15 and content based on the NEI 06-13A. And we also  
16 describe the licensed operator initial and continuing  
17 training and non-licensed plant staff training. But  
18 in the specific detail of the operating plant, it is a  
19 part of the COLA applicant development.

20 13.3 is emergency planning. This section  
21 provides design features to support emergency planning  
22 as a design standard, but the actual emergency,  
23 comprehensive emergency planning, based on the COLA  
24 applicant documents. So this DCD provides some  
25 clarification, such as a Technical Support Center,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which meets NUREG-0696. Again, emergency planning  
2 itself is part of the COL applicant's  
3 responsibilities.

4 13.4, operational program implementation,  
5 this section describes the COL applicant's development  
6 of the operational program implementation. This  
7 information includes a schedule with milestones and  
8 commitments, and SECY-05-0197.

9 The next is 13.5, plant procedures. This  
10 section also describes the COL applicant's  
11 responsibilities for developing the following:  
12 administrative procedures and operating and  
13 maintenance procedures. And we also got an RAI to  
14 also ensure the operating procedures development. We  
15 provided a brief description of the scope of the  
16 operating procedures. And so -- was operating under  
17 emergency operating procedures and maintenance and  
18 other operating procedures.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Is it your very feeling that  
20 development of the procedures, and I'm especially  
21 talking about emergency and abnormal operating  
22 procedures, is up to the COLs? I mean you are  
23 developing procedures already that we saw implemented  
24 up at Cranbury, and all the owners' groups have  
25 essentially put together the procedures for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating plants.

2 So can you explain a little bit why this  
3 is a COL item?

4 MR. MASHIO: Okay. Regarding the  
5 emergency operating procedures that really are related  
6 to the Chapter 15 and Chapter 19, the MHI developed,  
7 are developing the ERG, Emergency Response Guideline.

8 So, this ERG incorporates the assumption from the  
9 Chapter 15 and the Chapter 19 action.

10 So, as a different standard, MHI provides  
11 ERG, but there are actually other procedures, which  
12 includes EOP, Emergency Operating Procedures, our COLA  
13 applicant will be developing.

14 MEMBER BLEY: So, you are really putting  
15 it to the applicants? I mean that requires a lot of  
16 analysis backup to get those organized properly, but  
17 it is on their backs. So, it will be very interesting  
18 when we have our first COL meeting to see --

19 MEMBER SHACK: It will be on their bill  
20 anyway.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Well, that's a different  
22 story. If they are being developed and they just  
23 won't be done until COL time, but they are being  
24 developed by MHI, I can understand that. But if only  
25 the FRGs are being developed and emergency procedures

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are left to the COLs, I am a little at a loss to  
2 understand how they are going to pull that all  
3 together.

4 But you have actually developed EOPs for  
5 the simulator you have up at Cranbury, at least some  
6 of them.

7 MR. MASHIO: Let me clarify. MHI provides  
8 the ERG. I said ERG is very similar over the EOP.  
9 This difference is just only the setpoint and the tag  
10 number. So, we provide a letters guide, and, also,  
11 this letters guide is developed by the Chapter 18, but  
12 we provide that letters guide, and we, also, a basic  
13 step of the EOP. So, this part of the actual EOP for  
14 the specific design is from the actual tag number and  
15 the setpoint.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, I can understand. So,  
17 you will have like a shell emergency procedure and  
18 they will specialize anything that is particular to  
19 their plant at COL time?

20 MR. MASHIO: Yes. So, at some point, MHI  
21 provides a statement. But other operating procedures,  
22 such as normal operating procedures or standard  
23 startup and shutdown, this is normally each COLA  
24 applicant needs to develop.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. At what point in this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whole process between now and when the first COL  
2 applicant gets their approval do you expect the  
3 emergency procedures to be, the shell emergency  
4 procedures, the ERG, to be in place?

5 MR. MASHIO: This program is developed  
6 under the Chapter 18 part of the operating procedures  
7 development. And, yes, we developed, implemented in  
8 plant, how to implement, how to conduct the operating  
9 procedures development. And in this procedure, we  
10 provide writeups, general writeups guide. Also, we  
11 implement how to develop the operating procedures.

12 After creating the operating procedures,  
13 we conduct V&V, verification and validation, activity  
14 with our licensing operators. This is basically our  
15 approach.

16 Actually, the COLA operating procedures  
17 development schedule, this is our program for  
18 performance peak. We call this difference COLA. We  
19 provide the timeline of the operating procedures.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, and we'll see that in  
21 Chapter 18?

22 MR. MASHIO: No, Chapter 13, COL,  
23 application document provides a timeline.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Will the ERG be in place  
25 before the actual design certification or is this not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually covered in the license? It is just something  
2 you will provide so the COL can get the procedures in  
3 place when they need them?

4 MR. MASHIO: Please again ask?

5 MEMBER BLEY: Will the ERG be written by  
6 the time you hope to have the certification in place?

7 MR. MASHIO: Yes, we did not commit to  
8 this organization of the design certification, but it  
9 depends on the construction schedule, and, also, we  
10 have some training guidelines, NEI 06-0138, which all  
11 pretty much material should be prepared 18 months  
12 prior to the pre-load. So, this material includes  
13 every operating procedure.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Go ahead, please.  
15 Thank you.

16 MR. MASHIO: And the next topic, the next  
17 section is 13.6, security. This section describes the  
18 COL applicant's responsibilities for developing a  
19 physical security program. Our physical security  
20 features are described which meet the performance  
21 requirements for 10 CFR 73.55(b).

22 And this is the last section, the fitness-  
23 for-duty. Also, the development of the fitness-for-  
24 duty program is the responsibility of the COL  
25 applicant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The RAI summary: we received several RAIs  
2 for each section. The first, 13.2, training, we  
3 received a training program requirement. As I  
4 explained in the previous slide, we incorporate some  
5 insurance, how to develop that training program based  
6 on the NEI 06-0138.

7           And 13.3, emergency planning, we also  
8 received an RAI which related to the Technical Support  
9 Center floor space, power source, and the  
10 decontamination facility.

11           And we also in the RAI, the capability and  
12 the impact of the Main Control Room to accommodate  
13 TSC's plant management function.

14           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Excuse me. I'm just  
15 wondering if we -- I don't recall seeing these  
16 technical reports. Have we received them?

17           MEMBER BLEY: I don't think so.

18           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I don't believe so. I  
19 have a list here somewhere. I don't remember seeing  
20 anything on emergency planning.

21           The specific technical reports that were  
22 prepared correctly is an RAI response?

23           MEMBER BLEY: They are the responses to  
24 the RAIs.

25           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. They are not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 separate technical reports. Okay. I misunderstood.  
2 Okay. Thanks.

3 On this slide, I had a few questions about  
4 13.3. I waited until we got here.

5 In the DCD, and as part of the response  
6 regarding floor space in the TSC and the Main Control  
7 Room, there is a discussion that says that part of the  
8 emergency plan has to account for relocation of the  
9 plant management function from the Technical Support  
10 Center to the Main Control Room if the technical  
11 Support Center is not habitable.

12 And part of that discussion notes that the  
13 nominal number of people for that plant management  
14 function is apparently eight. It is three licensee  
15 personnel plus, apparently, five NRC personnel. And  
16 they apparently will relocate from the Technical  
17 Support Center to the Main Control Room.

18 In the response, it says that the Main  
19 Control Room has a total floor area of approximately  
20 2,250 square feet, and there is an adjacent support  
21 room of similar size that contains an operator area,  
22 shift supervisor's office, clerical space, kitchen,  
23 and restrooms.

24 My question is, if I'm performing the  
25 plant management function, I am probably not doing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that from the kitchen and the restrooms. In the  
2 design, is there adequate space available and  
3 allocated outside of the main control operating area?

4 If I'm an operator, I do not want anyone inside my  
5 control space performing these plant management  
6 functions.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Which is exactly where the  
8 Technical Support Center came from after TMI, yes.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, I don't want to  
10 relocate these eight people to the Main Control Room  
11 area, where the control boards or the operators or the  
12 shift supervisors are performing their functions.

13 In the design, is there adequate space  
14 available outside of that control space for these  
15 eight nominal people and, if so, where is it? It's  
16 not in the kitchen or the restroom.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. MASHIO: This DCD picture, in the Main  
19 Control Room, or adjacent to that --

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, we don't have  
21 those pictures. They were excised from the copies  
22 that we have --

23 MR. MASHIO: Oh, okay.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- because they are  
25 safeguards information.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BYWATER: No, they're not safeguards  
2 information.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, I mean we just  
4 didn't get them for some reason.

5 (Laughter.)

6 "This page intentionally blank" or  
7 something like that.

8 I guess the question I have, if you can  
9 give me assurance that, indeed, there is adequate  
10 space available outside of the main, I usually call it  
11 "the horseshoe", but the Main Control Room operating  
12 area --

13 MR. BYWATER: To not interfere with plant  
14 operations?

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: To not interfere with  
16 plant operations, such that zero --

17 MR. BYWATER: Allowing those people to  
18 have control room access that is in place where they  
19 can conduct their business and not interfere with the  
20 operators.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, essentially, a  
22 large enough room off to the side somewhere that is  
23 supported by the Control Room HVAC. You know, it has  
24 to have all of the environmental --

25 MEMBER BLEY: And communications that they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 require.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- and communications.

3 MEMBER BLEY: I mean it was the disaster  
4 in the Control Room at TMI with people interrupting  
5 operations, taking away recordings --

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Absolutely.

7 MEMBER BLEY: -- and data that led to this  
8 whole concept of a TSC.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And in terms of  
10 planning, you don't want to have to plan to bring  
11 people back into that environment, especially because  
12 whatever disabled, whatever makes the TSC  
13 uninhabitable is probably not a good day at the  
14 nuclear power plant situation.

15 You may want to take that as a takeaway,  
16 if there is not a quick answer.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Where did you say the  
18 pictures were excised? I didn't see any pictures in  
19 Chapter 13.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, there are some  
21 drawings that are referred to in Chapter 13 that  
22 apparently have layouts of different parts of the  
23 building.

24 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's what my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assumption was.

2 MEMBER BROWN: But I didn't see any  
3 figures --

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: There aren't. There  
5 aren't.

6 MEMBER BROWN: All right. So, I have not  
7 missed -- okay.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: There may be a drawing  
9 of the Main Control Room area in another chapter of  
10 the DCD, but I didn't take the time to go look for it.

11 MEMBER BROWN: There's a cartoon somewhere  
12 else. It shows the screen layouts and --

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No, no. This would be  
14 the floor plan of the --

15 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, the floor plan? Okay.  
16 No.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It is essentially the  
18 area that would be controlled by the Control Room  
19 habitability because it is not just floor space, but  
20 people have to have, they have to breathe, cooling,  
21 you know.

22 MEMBER BROWN: I thought we had something  
23 on that, John.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I don't know. I didn't  
25 go look for it specifically.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           If you don't have a quick answer, this  
2 could be one of the takeaways.

3           MR. REYNOLDS: It definitely will be a  
4 takeaway. What we see is that other side that is  
5 equally in size to the Main Control Room will be  
6 divided into having the kitchen area and workspace.

7           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes. It was mentioned  
8 that it was a workspace. I just didn't know how that  
9 was configured.

10          MR. REYNOLDS: That is probably not  
11 finalized as far as what the size is. But that area  
12 is set aside for that purpose.

13          CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

14          MR. REYNOLDS: We will make sure that that  
15 is a proper and appropriate size.

16          CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And is that exterior  
17 area also serviced by the Control Room whatever you  
18 call it, the Control Room habitability systems --

19          MR. REYNOLDS: I believe that whole  
20 area --

21          CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- HVAC and  
22 isolation --

23          MR. REYNOLDS: -- is all part of the --

24          CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It's usually Control  
25 Room habitability area or something like that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Okay.     We will put that down as a  
2                   takeaway.

3                   Another question that I had, and that  
4                   relates to the Technical Support Center power source.

5                   As I understand it, the power supplies for the  
6                   Technical Support Center are from permanent buses P1  
7                   and P2. Is that correct?

8                   MR. MASHIO: We need to check about that.  
9                   I believe that's correct.

10                  MR. BYWATER: I don't know the answer to  
11                  that question. We will have to look it up.

12                  CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. The question I  
13                  had is there's a statement, and I'm quoting from the  
14                  SER. So, you'll have to excuse me because I'm taking  
15                  your response to a staff question that has been  
16                  recharacterized in the SER. So, sometimes things are  
17                  lost a little bit.

18                  It says, "Each uninterruptible power  
19                  supply has two AC input power sources from non-Class  
20                  1E P1 and P2." That's where I got that from.

21                  It says, "Even if both AC input power  
22                  sources are lost, the UPS units can keep supplying  
23                  output power by direct current back-up power from non-  
24                  Class 1E 125-volt DC systems for 30 minutes without  
25                  interruption of power to the loads."

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This morning we heard that the non-Class  
2 1E batteries were sized for one hour. And my question  
3 is, is this just simply a difference in the times  
4 between two sections of the DCD, where in the electric  
5 power section there's assurance that the non-Class 1E  
6 batteries will supply loads for 60 minutes, which  
7 gives you time for switchover of the AAC gas turbine  
8 generators? Here it said 30 minutes.

9           So, the question I had was, if this really  
10 means 30 minutes, does that mean that I shed the  
11 Technical Support Center after 30 minutes or is there  
12 really sufficient battery capacity to handle both the  
13 in-plant loads and the Technical Support Center for  
14 one hour?

15           MR. BYWATER: No, we don't know the  
16 discrepancy in that.

17           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. We will put that  
18 down. Put that down on your list of questions then.

19           I hope it is just an editorial issue, but  
20 if, indeed, there is some type of limitation on the  
21 length of the battery and you're dropping the  
22 Technical Support Center after 30 minutes for some  
23 reason, then it might not be useful going there in the  
24 first place.

25           And that is all I had on this one, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think. Oh, and this also: when you are talking about  
2 floor space in the Technical Support Center, this may  
3 be simply an editorial issue. In Section 13.3 of the  
4 DCD, it states that, "Working space without crowding  
5 for personnel assigned to the Technical Support Center  
6 at the maximum level of occupancy is approximately 75  
7 square feet per person."

8 And then it says, "The Technical Support  
9 Center working space is sized for a minimum of 25  
10 persons, including 20 persons designated by the  
11 licensee and five NRC personnel."

12 If the working space for 25 people is 75  
13 square feet per person, the total working space is  
14 1,875 square feet. The question I had is, is it sized  
15 for -- is that number of square feet a size for the  
16 maximum capacity of the Technical Support Center is 25  
17 people or is it the minimum capacity, as it is stated?

18 If the minimum is 25 people, what's the maximum and  
19 how big is the floor area? You know, is it a million  
20 square feet? I can handle 25 people being the  
21 maximum, but I was just curious whether this statement  
22 about a minimum of 25 persons --

23 MR. BYWATER: No, a minimum of 25 persons.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That may be editorial.

25 It sounded to me as if it was editorial, but I just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wanted to make sure that I wasn't misinterpreting  
2 something. I am less well-versed on all of the  
3 guidance on these things, so I didn't know whether the  
4 guidance says it has to accommodate a minimum of 25  
5 people or whether it just says a certain complement of  
6 people.

7 MEMBER RYAN: That's 75 square feet apiece  
8 or something like that.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, it is 75, yes.  
10 But, on the other hand, if the minimum is 25,  
11 what's --

12 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: If the maximum is --  
14 this is a big building if it's the max -- that's all.

15 MEMBER BLEY: I will bet it should have  
16 said, "at least", yes.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No, it shouldn't say,  
18 "at least". It should say, "a maximum of...." You  
19 can't have more than 25.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Should be big enough to hold  
21 at least, that's the same thing.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Never mind.

23 MEMBER BROWN: John, there is a figure in  
24 their HSI topical report which shows a typical layout  
25 of the Main Control Room, and there's some scaling.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now there's only two doors out of it, and I can't --

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, but that is just  
3 the Control Room envelope, right?

4 MEMBER BROWN: I understand, just the  
5 Control Room.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I'm looking for  
7 what's --

8 MEMBER BROWN: And there's two doors, one  
9 on each side, and they don't show anything that goes  
10 after that. And, no, I couldn't find any other figure  
11 in the other --

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I took a quick look,  
13 and I couldn't find it. We will just leave that on  
14 the table and see what comes back.

15 MR. BYWATER: Okay. We can take that as a  
16 followup. But I believe that the TSC should be sized  
17 for a minimum of 25 persons, including 20 licensee  
18 staff and five NRC personnel. I don't think you want  
19 the TSC sized less than that.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No, but the question  
21 is, how much larger does it need to be? Because the  
22 statement says that I have 75 square feet per person  
23 at the maximum occupancy.

24 MR. BYWATER: I understand.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, I think it is just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 language.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

3 MEMBER BLEY: I think what it is saying is  
4 that the minimum size of the room has to handle --

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Twenty-five people.

6 MEMBER BLEY: -- that many people. Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: If you try to put more  
8 in there, you get less than 75 square feet per person,  
9 which would be okay.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Well, but it kind of bounds  
11 it on the other end. It says, if you are going to put  
12 more in there, if they are going to anticipate more,  
13 they are going to have to make it bigger.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, I was trying to  
15 figure out how big. I started on this trying to  
16 figure out how big it might be.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You know, are we  
19 talking about a closet or are we talking about a  
20 gymnasium?

21 MEMBER BLEY: But let them clarify it.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: They can clarify it. I  
23 am sure this one is easy.

24 Thanks. You can continue on this.

25 MR. MASHIO: We also got an RAI regarding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Section 13.5, operating and emergency operating  
2 procedures. This RAI also provides some guidance on  
3 how to develop the operating procedures and we added a  
4 brief description in this section.

5 13.6 is security. We have three RAIs, but  
6 each contains a similar RAI, but we received three  
7 major RAIs.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: On security, I have a  
9 few questions on security also. And here's an area  
10 where, if we are getting close to the margins, I am  
11 willing to be quiet. But I will try to keep it to  
12 information that I could derive from the DCD and the  
13 SER.

14 The first question is the identification  
15 of vital equipment. There is a statement that says --  
16 and this, again, is from the SER -- there is a  
17 technical report number that is a long number. "The  
18 applicant considered in this technical report  
19 probabilistic risk assessment and risk insights from  
20 fire and flood assessments for the identification of  
21 vital equipment."

22 Then, the first assumption that is noted  
23 is assumption one. "Vital equipment is limited to  
24 safety-related components."

25 My question was, has the PRA identified

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any non-safety-related equipment that is risk-  
2 significant that should be included within the scope  
3 of vital equipment to be protected?

4 Because you say you use the PRA to inform  
5 this list. The PRA looks at safety and non-safety  
6 equipment equally. But the first assumption that you  
7 use in terms of developing the protection strategies  
8 is that you will only protect safety-related equipment  
9 that is determined to be vital.

10 MR. REYNOLDS: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, the question is, is  
12 there other equipment identified by the PRA that may  
13 be as important from a plant risk mitigation  
14 perspective? And how was that -- well, apparently, it  
15 wasn't considered, but if that is the case, how was  
16 the PRA input for that non-safety-related equipment  
17 considered or just simply discounted?

18 MR. REYNOLDS: The non-safety-related  
19 equipment that we looked at, when we were looking and  
20 developing the vital equipment that would eventually  
21 become target sets and different target elements, I  
22 don't believe we credited any non-safety-related  
23 equipment in our strategy that I can recall. I was  
24 trying to think through it.

25 We have gone through the PRA and other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reports to, again, like you said, inform the process.

2 And there may have been some that were identified  
3 maybe, but not credited as a target element through  
4 the process.

5 So, I'm trying to think, but I can't  
6 recall of any non-safety-related items.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You are saying that you  
8 didn't find any --

9 MR. REYNOLDS: Right.

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- that were --

11 MR. REYNOLDS: That were essential for  
12 shutdown.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That were essential for  
14 survival?

15 MR. REYNOLDS: Right.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

17 MR. REYNOLDS: They would be --

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No, I understand. I  
19 understand that process. I was just curious, you  
20 know, because there was emphasis in two or three  
21 places to using results of the PRA to inform this  
22 process.

23 MR. REYNOLDS: Right. Sure.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. In the area of  
25 target sets, there's an assumption, and I will quote

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it. It says, "Multiple trains of similar equipment at  
2 multiple locations throughout the plant must be made  
3 inoperable to prevent critical plant shutdown  
4 functions."

5 This is an example with one train out of  
6 service for maintenance during power operations,  
7 US-APWR. "Design has sufficient redundancy to  
8 accommodate protective strategy developed in this  
9 report without having to focus on how equipment  
10 maintenance or plant configuration needs to be  
11 accounted for in the target set analysis." So, this  
12 is basically saying that there is spatial separation  
13 between multiple redundancies.

14 Now the scope of the analysis has to  
15 account for all operating modes. So, therefore, it  
16 has to account for shutdown conditions when you may be  
17 allowed to have multiple trains of equipment out of  
18 service. I haven't looked at the shutdown technical  
19 specifications. I don't know what they look like.

20 How was that factored into your  
21 identification of the target sets? In other words, in  
22 principle, if I could have three divisions out of  
23 service during shutdown, my task for identifying  
24 target set locations is a little bit different because  
25 I can't take credit for this fact that I have spatial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 separation of at least two divisions.

2 MR. REYNOLDS: Right. We looked at all  
3 the trains in all modes of operation. We developed a  
4 shutdown matrix that we have added to our technical  
5 report and provided that to the NRC.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

7 MR. REYNOLDS: In that report, it assures  
8 that we have at least one train operable to obtain or  
9 maintain shutdown of a plant. And Shinji, earlier in  
10 Chapter 8, Shinji kind of alluded to that, that you  
11 know you need two trains generally, but there are some  
12 cases where we need one train.

13 And in a security event, we found that  
14 generally the one train we could achieve shutdown.  
15 So, the matrix goes through, and it is very detailed,  
16 it goes through every mode of operation and looks at  
17 the primary systems and their secondary systems and  
18 the back-up system.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And you said that  
20 matrix is in a technical report that --

21 MR. REYNOLDS: That is correct.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- was submitted to the  
23 staff? Okay. Good. Good. Good.

24 The other question that I had is somewhat  
25 related to that. So that, I'm not going to ask that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one.

2 So, thanks. Good. Thank you.

3 MR. REYNOLDS: You're welcome.

4 MR. MASHIO: Okay. So, we have a summary.

5 Chapter 13 provides information relating  
6 to the preparation and plans for the design,  
7 construction, and the operation of the US-APWR plant.

8 And the purpose of Chapter 13 is to  
9 provide adequate assurance that the COL applicant  
10 establishes and maintains a staff of adequate size and  
11 technical competence and that operating plants will  
12 ensure public health and safety is maintained.

13 All RAIs have been submitted by October  
14 20, 2010.

15 That's all I have.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Good. Any other  
17 questions from any of the members?

18 (No response.)

19 Thank you very much.

20 MR. MASHIO: Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: We appreciate it.

22 Let's have the staff come up and give us  
23 their summary.

24 Put up your name tag, but be aware that it  
25 may migrate. The ventilation system tends to want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 blow it into the center. See.

2 (Laughter.)

3 I keep joking with the budget cutbacks  
4 that about January or so the ventilation won't work  
5 anymore.

6 (Laughter.)

7 You know, we'll solve that problem.

8 I'm ready when you are.

9 MR. TAKACS: Oh, okay. I'm sorry. I was  
10 waiting. Okay.

11 Good afternoon, everybody.

12 My name is Mike Takacs. I'm the Chapter  
13 PM for Chapter 13, Conduct of Operations. I will be  
14 providing most of the overview of the Safety  
15 Evaluation.

16 Assisting me today is Ed Robinson. He  
17 will be discussing the emergency planning portion of  
18 the Safety Evaluation.

19 I assume I'm doing this here, huh?

20 MR. HAMZEHEE: Do you need help?

21 MR. TAKACS: No, I think I can do it here.  
22 Yes. Okay.

23 As far as the Chapter 13 SE, as we all  
24 know, it is divided into seven sections. This slide  
25 here points out who the tech staff were or are that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provided the input, the review of the DCD, and the  
2 input into the SE. Okay, Ed Robinson is the fourth  
3 person on that list.

4 Myself, Mike Takacs, is the Project  
5 Manager for the chapter.

6 Many of you know Jeff Ciocco. He is the  
7 lead PM for the project for the review.

8 Okay. Here were have the table. This  
9 provides all of us with a snapshot of all the  
10 questions that were provided to Mitsubishi for all  
11 seven subsections, and the total number of questions  
12 along with the open items remaining.

13 Now one thing I want to point out on here,  
14 as you can see, security, as we mentioned in the  
15 beginning of the meeting this morning, we won't be  
16 presenting security at this meeting. However, as you  
17 can tell, there's 129 questions for security, and the  
18 open items for the SE, there are eight open items only  
19 related to security. As of October, we did receive  
20 two technical reports, SGI documents, that should or  
21 the plan is to help close out those eight open items  
22 for the SE. Okay?

23 MEMBER BROWN: Is that physical security  
24 only?

25 MR. TAKACS: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Okay. What I captured here, we talked  
2 about physical security, 13.6, which leaves us with  
3 six subsections of 13. Here what I did is I placed  
4 the five -- there are five sections here, and you  
5 heard it from Mitsubishi:

6           Organization structure, training,  
7 operational program implementation, plant procedures,  
8 and fitness-for-duty. All of this information in the  
9 DCD is COL-specific predominantly, COL-specific  
10 information. The staff does agree that this  
11 information will be the responsibility of the COL  
12 applicant. Okay.

13           So, this leaves us with just one section  
14 for technical discussion, emergency planning. And  
15 with that, I am going to turn this over to Ed Robinson  
16 for emergency planning discussion. Ed?

17           MR. ROBINSON: Good enough. Let me first  
18 begin by saying good afternoon to you all, ACRS staff,  
19 NRC staff, members, and those members of the public  
20 who are here or perhaps calling in on a bridge line.

21           My name is Edward Robinson. I am an EP  
22 Specialist in the Office of NSIR in the Division of  
23 Preparedness and Response, and on the New Reactor  
24 Licensing Branch.

25           I had primary review responsibility for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SER Section 13.3 titled, "Emergency Planning" of the  
2 submitted US-APWR Design Certification Document. With  
3 that being said, I will go ahead and start.

4 Bullets 1 and 2, no open items or no  
5 confirmatory actions. As mentioned earlier in the  
6 staff's presentation, slide No. 4, there were total of  
7 four RAIs requested by the EP staff. These RAIs  
8 pertained to TSC floor space, TSC back-up power  
9 capabilities, the presence and availability of  
10 decontamination facilities, and the capability of the  
11 Main Control Room to accommodate the transfer of the  
12 TSC plant manager and function, should the TSC become  
13 uninhabitable.

14 The staff's technical review determined  
15 that the applicant's RAI responses were acceptable and  
16 consistent with the guidance identified in NUREG-0800  
17 and the applicable regulations referenced therein.

18 Therefore, there are not any open items  
19 nor any confirmatory actions associated with SER  
20 Section 13.3 and, therefore, the staff is not  
21 expecting any updates, future updates, by the  
22 applicant to their FSAR pertaining to this section.

23 Bullet No. 3, the DCD satisfies TSC size  
24 and location. The staff's evaluation of the US-APWR  
25 application submittal concluded that the proposed size

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and location of the TSC was acceptable. The staff  
2 found that the TSC size and location descriptions  
3 provided by the applicant were in conformance with the  
4 guidance identified in NUREG-0800 and, therefore,  
5 consistent with the requirements set forth in 10 CFR  
6 50.47(b)(8) and Section 4(E)(8) of Appendix E to 10  
7 CFR Part 50.

8 In part, the applicant stated that the TSC  
9 contains a floor space of at least 1875 square feet.  
10 So, I think that answers your last question of at  
11 least 1875.

12 MEMBER BLEY: But what about the other  
13 question?

14 MR. ROBINSON: The TSC --

15 MEMBER BLEY: Are you comfortable with  
16 this idea of relocating the TSC to the Main Control  
17 Room and, if so, why?

18 MR. ROBINSON: Well, first, NUREG-0696,  
19 titled "Functional Criteria for Emergency Response  
20 Facilities", provides guidance to the staff as far as  
21 the amount of space at minimum.

22 Part of that guidance also talks about  
23 transferring the TSC plant management function to the  
24 Control Room, should the TSC become uninhabitable  
25 during an emergency event.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           As far as looking at the Main Control Room  
2 from the EP perspective of the review, we did not  
3 cover that. I want to say -- and Mitsubishi could  
4 probably correct me if I'm wrong on this -- I want to  
5 say the TSC overall square footage was sized over  
6 2,000 square feet. I want to say close to 2100, which  
7 would accommodate the additional five NRC personnel  
8 plus I think additional three licensee personnel.

9           However, from an EP perspective, we were  
10 only looking at TSC floor space and size.

11           MEMBER BLEY: Yes, from EP, I understand  
12 that.

13           MR. ROBINSON: Yes, from EP.

14           MEMBER BLEY: Did staff only look at it  
15 from an EP perspective or did you also look at it from  
16 a safety perspective inside the plant?

17           MR. ROBINSON: I would probably, from a  
18 safety perspective, whether the Main Control Room  
19 could probably accommodate the TSC, well, additional  
20 staff in general, I want to say that is going to be  
21 addressed to the ACRS staff in Section, I would say  
22 probably 9.4.1 and 6.4.

23           The reason I say that is 6.4 deals with  
24 Control Room habitability and 9.4.1 deals with Control  
25 Room area ventilation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER BLEY: But it is not an issue of  
2           habitability; it is an issue of control of the plant  
3           during accident conditions, which is the reason there  
4           was an TSC in the first place. So, I'm just kind of  
5           curious why you guys didn't think about that one.

6           MR. BARSS: This is Dan Barss. I'm the  
7           team leader for the New Reactor Licensing Branch for  
8           New Reactor Licensing Emergency Plan.

9           And, Eddie, correct me if I'm wrong, but  
10          we did see the diagrams that show the Control Room and  
11          this auxiliary room with this additional space that is  
12          there. I believe it is in Section 12 is where we saw  
13          those diagrams.

14          MR. ROBINSON: Yes, it is in 12.3.11.2 is  
15          where the diagram I believe is.

16          CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's the DCD?

17          MR. ROBINSON: That's of the DCD, that is  
18          correct.

19          MR. BARSS: Eddie, it was our impression  
20          that there was enough room there for the three people  
21          that would be transferring.

22          MEMBER BLEY: So, you saw them as not  
23          actually being in the Control Room, but as being in  
24          the separate space there?

25          MR. BARSS: In the separate space in that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 area, which is right there or adjacent, connected by  
2 the doorways that you were seeing in the one diagram  
3 in the TR report, I think.

4 So, from our perspective, we were  
5 comfortable that this relocation could occur, that  
6 there would be enough room for them to be in there  
7 without hindering the operators from performing their  
8 functions.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Go ahead.

10 MR. ROBINSON: This provides a workspace  
11 of approximately 75 square feet for each of at least  
12 25 personnel, 20 licensee personnel plus an additional  
13 five NRC personnel, in addition to space for data  
14 system equipment and document storage.

15 The applicant also explained that the TSC  
16 is located near the Main Control Room within the  
17 access building, and the walking distance between the  
18 two facilities does not exceed two minutes.

19 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry, we were just  
20 thinking of trying to find blank spaces where those  
21 figures would be that you --

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: My figure looks an  
23 awful lot like security-related information withheld  
24 under 10 CFR 2.390. It's a nice picture.

25 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROBINSON: Well, I'm talking of --  
2 Mitsubishi would probably be the best to understand  
3 their Design Certification Document --

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

5 MR. ROBINSON: -- where that diagram is  
6 located.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, I think it is  
8 probably where you referred us to. It is just that  
9 me, for example, can't see it.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. ROBINSON: Now I did want to point out  
12 to your ACRS staff members, within the SER that I  
13 believe EP provided to you all, the SER states that  
14 the TSC is in the auxiliary building. I'm not sure if  
15 you guys saw that.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

17 MR. ROBINSON: But it's actually in the  
18 access building. And I can tell you that is the  
19 correction that we are going to have to make.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, I saw that  
21 discrepancy.

22 MR. ROBINSON: Yes, so I just wanted to  
23 point that out to you.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But it is in the access  
25 building. Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROBINSON: It's in the access  
2 building. It was just Mitsubishi did a change of the  
3 TSC location from the Rev. 1 to Rev. 2. So, we just  
4 need to update it in our next revision to you all,  
5 which will be the SER with No Open Items.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Ed, is there some  
7 significance -- I noted in the DCD they made mention  
8 of the fact that the transit time between the TSC and  
9 the Main Control Room was less than or equal to two  
10 minutes.

11 MR. ROBINSON: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Is there some  
13 significance to that? Is that a requirement?

14 MR. ROBINSON: It is a design-related  
15 requirement coming out of 0696 --

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

17 MR. ROBINSON: -- which specifies that's  
18 where it is coming from.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I was just curious, you  
20 know, why two minutes was magic.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MR. BARSS: Yes, I'll step in here. Dan  
23 Barss again, team leader.

24 Yes, the guidance in NUREG-0696 says two  
25 minutes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Two minutes?

2 MR. BARSS: That was guidance in 1981.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, I assumed that it  
4 was in guidance because there would be no other reason  
5 to specify that.

6 MR. BARSS: Yes. Well, interestingly, the  
7 next guidance that comes out a year later is 0737,  
8 Supplement 1 to that, and it doesn't mention the two  
9 minutes there. It just says it should be closer. I  
10 think the words are "within the site protected area".

11 And subsequent to that, the staff, when we  
12 prepared the Standard Review Plan, NUREG-0800, in  
13 preparation for these newer reactors, the staff came  
14 to the conclusion that, yes, the two minutes was  
15 important in 1980 and 1981, but with the advanced  
16 communications capabilities we have, the data systems  
17 that we have, and that we expect for these plants  
18 today, that two minutes is not really that essential.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But, in practice,  
20 though, because it is in this Design Certification  
21 Document, Mitsubishi has committed to a two-minute  
22 transit time.

23 MR. BARSS: That's correct.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Which must apparently  
25 be verified by the COL applicant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARSS: Now remember, though, too,  
2 that this is a space suitable for TSC. The COL  
3 applicant is the one responsible for telling us where  
4 they want their TSC to be. It may not be in this  
5 space. It may be somewhere else.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: But suppose they decide  
7 to put the TSC, you know, a quarter of a mile down the  
8 road in an appropriately-bunkered facility that is  
9 obviously not accessible within two minutes. Does  
10 that require the COL applicant to -- I have forgotten  
11 the legal term -- take an exception to the design  
12 certification? Because it specifically states in the  
13 DCD that it is two minutes.

14 MR. BARSS: I believe it is a Tier 2-level  
15 document.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Is it? Okay.

17 MR. BARSS: And I believe that that Tier  
18 2, the applicant can make those changes without  
19 changing --

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay, okay.

21 MR. BARSS: -- the design --

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It's not a Tier --

23 MR. BARSS: It's not a Tier 1.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It's not a Tier 1 or a  
25 Tier 2\* or anything? Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARSS: So, somebody correct me if I  
2 am wrong on that, but I believe that is the case.

3 MR. ROBINSON: It's a Tier 2, the location  
4 of the TSC.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It is a Tier 2? Okay.

6 MR. ROBINSON: That's correct.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Thank you.

8 MEMBER BROWN: It is shown in a figure in  
9 the access building.

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, I think that's  
11 what they --

12 MEMBER BROWN: I think that is what he  
13 called out, and mine is not blanked out.

14 (Laughter.)

15 For the plan view, then, it is shown in  
16 the access building.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Which?

18 MEMBER BROWN: That's in Chapter 12, Rev.  
19 2.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, Figure 13.3-2. It's  
22 on page -- hold on; I've got it blown up -- it's on  
23 12.3-86, is the page number.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

25 MEMBER SHACK: That is the page of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PDF. That is more useful.

2 MEMBER BROWN: That's what it is. Oh, the  
3 PDF page?

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's okay. No, I can  
5 search.

6 MEMBER BROWN: That's 220. Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Two twenty?

8 MEMBER BROWN: PDF page 220.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Wait a minute. Okay,  
10 we'll work this out later, but I am staring at that  
11 page, and my figure says, "Security-related  
12 information".

13 MEMBER BROWN: What does this look like to  
14 you?

15 MEMBER SHACK: It sure looks like a  
16 figure.

17 MEMBER BROWN: And it says, "Figure  
18 12.3-2", and it's Rev 2 of the Chapter 12. It's  
19 underscored "SRI".

20 MEMBER SHACK: They know he's an old Navy  
21 guy.

22 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It's a conspiracy.  
23 Okay.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MEMBER BROWN: Maybe it's because my badge

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is better than yours. I don't know.

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I have a red stripe on  
3 mine. I apologize.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Mine's pink.

5 MEMBER RYAN: It's upside-down, too,  
6 Charlie.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, it is?

8 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

9 MEMBER BROWN: You're right. Well, that's  
10 the way I live, upside-down most of the time.

11 (Laughter.)

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Neil, would you figure  
13 out how come he has a better copy of the DCD than  
14 perhaps I do or maybe the rest of us? Make sure that  
15 we all have at least equal --

16 MR. CIOCCO: Let's be clear. We have two  
17 versions of the DCD. We have a public and non-public  
18 version. The public version has all of the security-  
19 related information redacted. The SRI-included  
20 version, which may be what we see here, or shouldn't  
21 see, is the non-public version. And we provided both  
22 of those to the ACRS.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Apparently, some subset  
24 of us got one --

25 MEMBER BROWN: I have got two. One says,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "SRI"; the other one says, "SRI Non-Public", and  
2 that's the one --

3 MEMBER SHACK: I threw the public one  
4 away.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I probably ought to do  
6 that also.

7 MR. COLEMAN: I think everyone has both,  
8 but you got them at different times.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

10 MR. TAKACS: Can I ask a question on this?  
11 Mitsubishi, can I ask a question on that? Would they  
12 remove that diagram from the public view, the TSC?

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

14 MR. TAKACS: Oh, they did? Okay.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I can guarantee that  
16 because I apparently have the public view, and I  
17 certainly don't have it.

18 MR. TAKACS: Okay.

19 MR. BARSS: And I believe -- and I won't  
20 speak for security -- but that is because of the  
21 access routes and things like that.

22 MR. TAKACS: Oh, okay.

23 MR. ROBINSON: All right.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I apologize.

25 MR. ROBINSON: No. I've just got SRP

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interface. NUREG-0800 identifies various emergency  
2 planning reviewer interface areas that may have  
3 overlap in review responsibilities. The SER section  
4 interface area in which the EP staff has verified  
5 various TSC capabilities are addressed include SE  
6 Section 6.4, which provides information regarding the  
7 protection of the Main Control Room personnel during  
8 an emergency; SE Section 7.5, which provides  
9 information related to TSC data retrieval capabilities  
10 such as the safety parameter display system and  
11 emergency response data system; SE Section 9.3.2,  
12 which provides information pertaining to the post-  
13 accident sampling system; SE Section 9.4.1.

14 It provides the staff's determination of  
15 the acceptability of the TSC HVAC system, and that it  
16 functions in a manner comparable to that of the Main  
17 Control Room. SE Section 9.5.2, which discusses TSC  
18 voice and data communications equipment; SE Section  
19 12.3, which discusses decon facilities onsite, and SE  
20 Section 15.3, which contains information relating to  
21 the TSC radiological habitability or those criteria  
22 outlined in GDC Criterion 19 of Appendix A, Defense  
23 CFR Part 50.

24 In general, programmatic aspects of  
25 emergency planning and preparedness are the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 responsibility of the COL applicant. That references  
2 the Standard Certified Design. However, the  
3 application may, but it is not required to identify  
4 such programmatic responsibilities as COL action or  
5 information items.

6 Within the US-APWR design certification,  
7 the applicant provided seven COL information items  
8 that are to be addressed by those COL applicants who  
9 choose to reference the US-APWR design certification.

10 They are as follows:

11 Develop interfaces of design features with  
12 site-specific designs and site parameters.

13 Develop a comprehensive emergency plan as  
14 a physically-separate document.

15 Develop an emergency classification and  
16 action-level scheme.

17 Develop the security-related aspects of  
18 emergency planning.

19 Develop a multi-unit site interface plan  
20 dependent on the location of the new reactor on or  
21 near on, or near, an operating reactor site with an  
22 existing emergency plan.

23 Develop emergency planning ITAAC.

24 And finally, those COL applicants  
25 referenced in the US-APWR certified design are to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provide a description of the OSC and those  
2 communication capabilities associated with that.

3           Upon the staff's review of Section 13.3 of  
4 the DCD, it was determined that the information  
5 provided by the applicant met the standards identified  
6 in NUREG-0800 and the regulations referenced therein.

7           And therefore, the staff has found the information  
8 provided by Mitsubishi as it pertains to emergency  
9 planning acceptable.

10           That's it. So, if there's any questions,  
11 I can answer those. If not --

12           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I had one.

13           MR. ROBINSON: Okay.

14           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: This is on Section  
15 13.6, but it is in my version of the DCD and it's in  
16 the SER. So, I can discuss it.

17           Regarding the identification of target  
18 sets -- and for your reference, it is Section  
19 13.6.4.2.3 of the SER -- there's a statement that  
20 says, "The applicant has eliminated target set groups  
21 based on non-conservative assumptions for limiting the  
22 target sets to a specific time to core damage. This  
23 is contrary to the requirements to protect against  
24 significant damage in accordance with 10 CFR 73.1."

25           And I assume there's an assumption -- I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assuming that statement relates to an assumption that  
2 says mitigating actions are available and can be  
3 successfully implemented for scenarios in which the  
4 time to core damage or spent fuel damage exceeds eight  
5 hours.

6 MR. HAMZEHEE: John, this is a security-  
7 related time. Because it is security, maybe we don't  
8 want to talk about it.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

10 MR. HAMZEHEE: Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I'll stop.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Another meeting.

13 MR. TAKACS: Oh, okay. Well, let me go  
14 ahead. Any questions on emergency planning while  
15 we're still there?

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No, not now.

17 MR. TAKACS: Okay.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No, that's fine.  
19 Sometime I would like to raise the issue. It is a  
20 question of why there is not an open item related to  
21 this timing. So, you may just want to, without going  
22 into any more detail --

23 MR. TAKACS: Actually, it looks like our  
24 subject matter expert, Pete Lee, will be providing  
25 some answer to that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: As I said, anything  
2 that I am quoting is from something that I could find  
3 in a public version. So, it has not been redacted.

4 MR. LEE: Yes, my name is Peter Lee. I'm  
5 with the NRC. I'm the technical reviewer on the  
6 US-APWR design, also, the COLA.

7 I believe the question you are talking  
8 about does have an open item.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Does it?

10 MR. LEE: And it's --

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I couldn't find one.  
12 So, my question is, why isn't there an open item? So,  
13 if there is, I'm happy.

14 MR. LEE: In the SER, we talk about target  
15 set, and Mitsubishi has indicated that that is an item  
16 that will be addressed by the COLA.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

18 MR. LEE: The COLA that references this --

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

20 MR. LEE: -- design would have to address  
21 target set. But they do provide a section and  
22 information on target sets, how they went about the  
23 process to identify what are target sets are, and also  
24 the results from that process they applied.

25 We have RAIs to the applicant or who is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the COLA on the subject of addressing the completeness  
2 and accuracy of the target set to address what we  
3 discuss in the SER for the design cert.

4 So, it is not in the scope of the design  
5 cert, but we certainly reviewed it. And we basically  
6 stated that that would be an open issue and item in  
7 the SER that would have to be resolved by the COL  
8 applicant.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, my question was  
10 my understanding, without going into too much detail,  
11 was essentially the final -- and I think that is what  
12 I hear you saying, is that the final resolution of  
13 this issue was basically pushed to the COL applicant,  
14 that it is their ultimate responsibility for  
15 identifying the target sets.

16 MR. LEE: Right.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: My question was,  
18 though, if in MHI's fundamental process -- they have  
19 already identified target sets, but if their list of  
20 target sets is based on non-conservative assumptions,  
21 is there a possibility that when the COL applicant  
22 completes that list, in other words, completes the  
23 target set identification process, ostensibly  
24 responding to your concerns about potentially non-  
25 conservative timing assumptions, could they identify

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions that are better mitigated by plant design  
2 changes, such that resolution of this specific source  
3 of non-conservatism, it may not be appropriate or best  
4 to put it off to the COL applicant?

5 MR. LEE: Well --

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That was my basic  
7 question because I couldn't find an open item for the  
8 DCD.

9 MR. LEE: Right.

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It basically says,  
11 well, it is the COL applicant's responsibility to  
12 complete the list of target sets, and we'll make sure  
13 they do that appropriately, essentially.

14 MR. LEE: Yes, and I guess let me step  
15 back, and what the purpose of the target set is to  
16 make sure that from the security perspective that they  
17 are protecting all the system function, and so on, as  
18 required.

19 So, when they make the assumption that we  
20 are not going to include a certain grouping based on  
21 that assumption, that would not show that we have the  
22 adequate protection at all times, 24/7. Because,  
23 basically, the regulation doesn't put a time limit on  
24 the requirement. So, therefore, we are going back to  
25 Mitsubishi in RAIs, and so on, to request somebody

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 address that in the technical report, which would be  
2 incorporated by reference by the COLA when they say,  
3 "We're going to follow, basically, what Mitsubishi has  
4 identified as a target set."

5 So, if they correct it there, then that  
6 would be resolved to the COLA. But if not, then, that  
7 would certainly be an open item for the COLA when we  
8 write up the Safety Evaluation for that.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, you know, I  
10 understand that.

11 MR. LEE: Right.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: My question is, though,  
13 not being intimately familiar with the actual process,  
14 and certainly not with the details of this specific  
15 design, when the COL applicant addresses this issue,  
16 is there a reasonable chance that the COL applicant  
17 could identify features that are better addressed at  
18 the design level? That could be the locations of  
19 specific items in the plant, which is a design COL  
20 applicant isn't going to move specific equipment from  
21 one location in the plant to another. The COL  
22 applicant isn't necessarily going to construct  
23 barriers of different types.

24 So, my question is, simply by saying,  
25 well, it's the COL applicant's responsibility and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we'll finally determine that the COL applicant has  
2 adequately addressed this issue, is that just simply  
3 -- are we risking the fact that they might identify  
4 design features that are not adequate, that are better  
5 addressed in the design certification process for that  
6 target set? In other words, why are we essentially  
7 pushing it off?

8 MR. LEE: I guess I would need to  
9 understand the clarification on the design feature.

10 Are you referring to the --

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I don't know because --

12 MR. LEE: -- security design feature or  
13 are you talking about a safety system design  
14 configuration, and so on? Because, right now, all the  
15 information is based on the proposed design. And  
16 certainly now, in all the systems, and so on, as far  
17 as we understand, it is located within the power block  
18 of the nuclear island and structure, and the physical  
19 protection system that would be provided is a layer of  
20 protection that goes from the outer perimeter into the  
21 interior of the nuclear island and vital structures.

22 MR. HAMZEHEE: I think, John, let me  
23 just -- I am starting to feel uncomfortable. I don't  
24 know. Maybe I --

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. That's fine. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can stop the discussion right now --

2 MR. HAMZEHEE: All right.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- because I don't want  
4 to tread into areas that shouldn't be on the public  
5 record.

6 So, I think we have enough of a discussion  
7 here that -- think about it a little bit, and then --

8 MR. LEE: And what I said is basically in  
9 the regulation to provide defense-in-depth via  
10 physical protection systems. And none of what I have  
11 just said is going to SGI or the security-related  
12 information.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Thank you.

14 Sorry.

15 MR. TAKACS: Oh, that's okay.

16 Okay. To summarize the Evaluation, the  
17 Safety Evaluation, other than the eight open items in  
18 physical security, the staff here does find the  
19 US-APWR DCD acceptable in meeting the appropriate  
20 regulations that support those seven or six  
21 subsections.

22 Are there questions?

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Any questions from --

24 MR. HAMZEHEE: John, I also wanted to  
25 clarify something. The questions you asked regarding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the two-minute timeframe --

2 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

3 MR. HAMZEHEE: -- and what if your  
4 applicant wants to change that, usually, the way the  
5 process works as of today is that, when an applicant  
6 comes in -- let's just talk about that specific  
7 example. If they are not okay with that two minutes  
8 and they would like to change it, they submit an  
9 application and they have a section called  
10 "Deviation".

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

12 MR. HAMZEHEE: So, then, they define it.  
13 Now, if they don't and then they come in, and then we  
14 give them a license, then they decide to change it,  
15 there is still a process that they can follow.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Right.

17 MR. HAMZEHEE: Depending on the safety  
18 significance, they can ask for exemption, amendment,  
19 or they can do a 50.59-type process --

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

21 MR. HAMZEHEE: -- to evaluate the safety  
22 significance and make the appropriate changes.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And as long as it's two  
24 minutes, it is simply a Tier 2 statement.

25 MR. HAMZEHEE: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It's not a Tier 1.

2 MR. HAMZEHEE: And if it's Tier 2, then  
3 their own process for making changes --

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, yes, yes.

5 MR. HAMZEHEE: -- can be followed.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Thank you.

7 Any other questions for the staff by any  
8 of the members?

9 MEMBER BLEY: Well, not exactly what we  
10 have seen, but I had two areas, if I may. Or one's  
11 here.

12 We had a little discussion with Mitsubishi  
13 about the emergency procedures and how that process is  
14 working. Are the SAMGs in the same process? I don't  
15 remember reading about them, although it might have  
16 been. And have you guys seen anything so far on that?

17 MR. BARSS: First, the Severe Accident  
18 Management Guide is a voluntary process, not a  
19 regulatory requirement. So, that's one --

20 MEMBER BLEY: I guess I didn't know that.

21 MR. BARSS: Yes. And also, you need to  
22 divide or put a dividing line in. When you talk about  
23 emergency operating procedures, that's what the  
24 operators in the Control Room use to operate the  
25 reactor or to shut it down safely, whatever.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BLEY:     But since we have been  
2 talking about the TSC, I thought I would bring that  
3 up.

4                   MR. BARSS:     Yes.     When you talk about  
5 emergency implementing procedures, EIPs, emergency  
6 plan implementing procedures, those really don't have  
7 anything to do with safely operating reactors. They  
8 have everything to do with notifying the plant staff  
9 and the offsite facilities that we have a problem, and  
10 that you need to start thinking about taking  
11 protective actions for the public and communicating  
12 that information to the offsite authorities and then  
13 to the public and to the NRC.

14                  MEMBER BLEY:     Well, they deal with a lot  
15 more than that.

16                  MR. BARSS:     Well, yes, but they are two  
17 different realms.     The EOPs deal with operating  
18 reactors.     The emergency plan implementing procedures  
19 deal with implementing the emergency plan after you  
20 have had a problem with the reactor and the operating  
21 procedures support.

22                  MEMBER BLEY:     So, we have a licensing  
23 requirement to have a place for the TSC to live, but  
24 no requirement about what they do inside their little  
25 room?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARSS: Well, we do, and that's the  
2 emergency plan, and that comes at the COL stage.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. The other thing I had  
4 a general question about which wasn't on the table  
5 today is we have -- because I wanted to ask about the  
6 PRA, just because, for me, that is a way to put all  
7 these mutable pieces together and a way to understand  
8 how they all interact.

9 We have Chapter 19. So, we know the  
10 summary of results, and it is a bigger summary than  
11 some we have seen. But it doesn't have any fault  
12 trees or anything like that in it.

13 In some cases, vendors have a technical  
14 report that includes much more of the PRA than you see  
15 in Chapter 19. Is there such a document, and does  
16 staff have it?

17 MR. HAMZEHEE: They have many, many  
18 supporting reports that support Chapter 19. And staff  
19 is working closely with MHI through all their site  
20 visits to go through all those detailed fault trees  
21 entries and all the --

22 MEMBER BLEY: Well, I know the actual  
23 model, you have to go there, but if there are topicals  
24 or technical reports associated with it, if you could  
25 provide us a list of some of those, so that we might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be able to look through selected ones, I would find  
2 that helpful.

3 MR. CIOCCO: Jeff Ciocco with the NRC  
4 staff.

5 Are you referring to the PRA? I mean we  
6 do have the PRA in-house.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, that's what I'm  
8 referring to. If you have the PRA in-house --

9 MR. CIOCCO: Level 1, 2, and 3 --

10 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

11 MR. CIOCCO: -- that are proprietary that  
12 are --

13 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

14 MR. CIOCCO: -- obviously, summarized, as  
15 you see --

16 MEMBER BLEY: But you actually have a  
17 report on it? Okay.

18 MR. CIOCCO: Oh, absolutely. It's  
19 submitted on the docket. You bet.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, do you have the  
21 fault trees and the event trees or just the summary of  
22 the --

23 MEMBER BLEY: Well, the event trees are in  
24 Chapter 19, actually.

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: The event trees? Oh,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm sorry, the fault trees.

2 MR. HAMZEHEE: What Jeff is talking about  
3 is a full probabilistic risk assessment. They are  
4 thousands of pages.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

6 MR. HAMZEHEE: If you like, we can just  
7 send you a copy.

8 MEMBER BLEY: We like.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. HAMZEHEE: All right. To all the  
11 members or just to Dr. Bley?

12 MEMBER RYAN: Everybody.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Provide it to Neil.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Provide it to Neil.

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And he'll give it to  
16 those who need to see it and want to see it.

17 MEMBER SHACK: We should have an  
18 electronic version.

19 MR. HAMZEHEE: All right.

20 MEMBER SHACK: It's electronic?

21 (Laughter.)

22 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

23 MR. CIOCCO: It's several hundred files of  
24 several hundred megabytes. It is enormous.

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: You cannot buffalo this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 group by volume.

2 (Laughter.)

3 You have no concept of the volume of pages  
4 of material. That's nothing.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MEMBER BLEY: Thank you.

7 MR. CIOCCO: You're welcome.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Anything else from any  
9 of the members?

10 (No response.)

11 Thank you very, very much for the  
12 presentation.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Something for you though --

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

15 MEMBER BLEY: -- before you close this  
16 meeting.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I'm not going to close  
18 it quite yet.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I have a few other  
21 things that I need to do here.

22 First of all, are there any members of the  
23 public here who would like to make any comments or say  
24 anything?

25 (No response.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   No? Okay.

2                   What I would like to do now, then, before  
3 we do close the meeting is, No. 1, go around the table  
4 as we normally do and see if any of the members have  
5 any specific items that you would like to make sure  
6 that we have on the list, any additional questions or  
7 comments.

8                   No. 2, related to that, when I do that, do  
9 you feel that any of the issues that were raised  
10 during the meeting today warrant consideration by the  
11 full Committee in the sense of a possible interim  
12 letter to the staff? In other words, is there  
13 anything significant enough that would warrant an  
14 interim letter to the staff, meaning we have to  
15 schedule a full Committee presentation on those  
16 topics?

17                   And then, finally, what I will try to do  
18 is summarize. As I said, we are trying to start an  
19 action item list here and make sure that we all have  
20 agreement on what those at least line items are in  
21 that action item list.

22                   So, with that, Charlie, do you have  
23 anything?

24                   MEMBER BROWN: No. I was thinking we  
25 would be doing more on the GTGs and expanding some of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the information we discussed at the Subcommittee  
2 meeting a year and a half ago or so. I have nothing  
3 else, and I didn't see anything in this that would  
4 write an interim letter, is my own thinking.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Bill?

6 MEMBER SHACK: No. You know, I don't see  
7 anything that -- they're still working through issues,  
8 you know.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Mike?

10 MEMBER RYAN: I'm in the same boat as Bill  
11 and Charlie. I don't think there's an interim letter,  
12 but there's an action item list that is fairly  
13 healthy.

14 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, we will go through  
15 that in a moment.

16 MEMBER RYAN: If that gets attended, then,  
17 no.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes. Dr. Bley?

19 MEMBER BLEY: Nothing. I don't see any  
20 reason for a letter from us at this time. I do want  
21 to say I appreciated the presentations and discussion  
22 today quite a bit.

23 I was kind of astounded by the response  
24 curve for the diesel generator -- I'm sorry; the  
25 diesel -- the gas turbine generator to a 700 percent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 load. The response to that machine is astounding, and  
2 I want to see more about that. I guess there will be  
3 information on that in the report we have.

4 MEMBER BROWN: When you're done --

5 MEMBER BLEY: So, that goes a long way to  
6 helping giving me some confidence, but I would like to  
7 learn more about it.

8 An issue not directly for this design  
9 cert, but this idea that it was either 0696 or 0800  
10 actually says you should relocate the TSC to the Main  
11 Control Room is something I want to dig into a little  
12 bit personally because that seem antithetical to the  
13 whole idea of the TSC. So, I want to understand that  
14 better, but that is not associated, I don't think,  
15 with this particular design cert.

16 So, that's it for me.

17 MR. BARSS: Can I just add, so that it is  
18 clear? You are not relocating the entire TSC staff.  
19 You are only relocating the few management members  
20 into the Control Room.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Only the management  
22 function?

23 MR. BARSS: Yes, only the management  
24 function.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. I heard those words,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but I hadn't heard anybody stress it the way you're  
2 doing it.

3 MR. BARSS: Yes, that's all it is, is a  
4 management function. I think they indicated a total  
5 of three people is what they considered for their  
6 design in the management function.

7 And then, generally, across all designs  
8 and all plans that we review, it is only the  
9 management function that we are looking at moving  
10 there, and then the other individuals would have to go  
11 somewhere, and it is up to the applicant to decide  
12 where that facility is and where they would go.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I think, if I recall,  
14 it was they actually identified eight people that  
15 would be relocating. They said three licensee people  
16 plus five NRC people.

17 MR. BARSS: Yes, we don't expect them to  
18 speak for the NRC.

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, but I mean, in  
20 terms of what they're specifying in the design, they  
21 are supposedly counting for the relocation of eight  
22 people into the Control Room envelope, and the other,  
23 I guess, nominally 17 people to some other licensee-  
24 specified location. I mentioned maybe the training  
25 center or something like that, but that's COL.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROBINSON: And, sir, I believe that's  
2 coming from Section 2.2 of 0696 --

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

4 MR. ROBINSON: -- where they go into a  
5 little bit more detail as far as that is concerned.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Part of my concerns  
7 about this is not only from -- and I think Dennis  
8 shares it. No. 1, it's to be absolutely sure that  
9 that relocation does not introduce bodies into the  
10 space occupied by the licensed operators and the shift  
11 supervisory personnel because that is the lesson  
12 learned from TMI.

13 The second is -- and it is somewhat  
14 related -- that if, indeed, the support systems for  
15 the Technical Support Center are only reliable for 30  
16 minutes, we are, indeed, going to challenge this  
17 relocation quite frequently for the events that are of  
18 any interest to mobilize the Technical Support Center.

19 So, therefore, this is not necessarily a  
20 rare event. But if the Technical Support Center is  
21 only habitable for a maximum of 30 minutes because of  
22 the longevity of the support systems, in the real  
23 world, people will say, "Well, it's getting awful warm  
24 in here and stuffy and we need to relocate."

25 So, this is not necessarily a rare event

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when we think about the types of scenarios that might  
2 cause problems in the plant and, also, disable some of  
3 the support systems for the Technical Support Center,  
4 if those support systems, indeed, are powered from the  
5 non-safety electrical supplies.

6 So, there's sort of a coupled issue there.

7 Anything more? Charlie, you had one?

8 MEMBER BROWN: When we do the February  
9 meeting, and it was relative to the table that showed  
10 the response to the 50 and 100 percent load, and the  
11 voltage drops are pretty large. They recover, but at  
12 least in my past experience we had some loads that,  
13 when you applied them like that, they would, if you  
14 had one second below that 6 or 7 percent or 8 percent,  
15 they would drop out, and then they may or may not  
16 recover, depending on the design. You don't want that  
17 to happen.

18 So, I don't want any answer now, but just  
19 discuss, if you could, the impact of those voltage  
20 drops on what you perceive as the loads that need to  
21 be stable and online and not drop back off as a result  
22 of the voltage drop.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Unfortunately, all of  
24 the electrical guys seem to have abandoned us.

25 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I am assuming they will read the record.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Yes. Well, I didn't mean  
3 to try to go through that now because we are going to  
4 have that discussion later and explicitly related to  
5 the GTG operation.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

7 MEMBER BROWN: So, I would just like to  
8 hear something about that.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Frequency and voltage.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Anything else?

12 (No response.)

13 What I would like to do, I have been  
14 trying to make notes on here. Let me just run down a  
15 laundry list of things that I have here that I will  
16 categorize as potential action items for us to have on  
17 our list.

18 If any of the members feel that these are  
19 not necessarily important enough for us to put on our  
20 list, let's not put them on the list. This is not  
21 something that I want to create hundreds and hundreds  
22 of items that then start to take on a life of their  
23 own.

24 The items that I have right now are  
25 whether or not the scope of underground cables

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 includes low-voltage cables.

2 MEMBER BLEY: And unpowered cables.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And unpowered. Yes, in  
4 other words, whether the criteria set for this plant  
5 are consistent with the criteria that are being  
6 applied in the GALL report. Is that reasonable to put  
7 on our list? Okay.

8 The second one I have is the survivability  
9 of the reactor coolant pump seals for one hour during  
10 station blackout conditions. That gets into whether  
11 it's .2 gpm or 25 gpm, or whatever the basis for that  
12 is.

13 Is that --

14 MEMBER BLEY: Well, we want to see that,  
15 but I think that comes up, really, when we get to the  
16 chapter on pumps.

17 MEMBER SHACK: But it is still an action  
18 item; that's all.

19 MEMBER BLEY: But it's still an action --  
20 but we won't lose it then.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, but they are also  
22 waiting for an answer to a --

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, but I want to make  
24 sure it's -- some of this action item stuff is almost  
25 like a tickler file a bit for us, also, to make sure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we don't drop it when we get to the later  
2 chapters, because the later chapter reviews are  
3 extended out in time.

4 The question about heatup of the Class 1E  
5 electrical rooms with no ventilation, is that worth  
6 tracking or are we going to naturally find that later?

7 MEMBER BLEY: Keep it on there as a single  
8 item because I don't remember if it is in their PRA,  
9 but that is where it would really show up.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Are you talking about just  
11 the switch gear? I mean like the switch gear with  
12 circuit breakers, or are you talking about  
13 instrumentation controlled electrical rooms? I mean,  
14 or did you --

15 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: All of the above.

16 MEMBER BROWN: All of the above?

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: All and/or any of the  
18 above, depending on what the --

19 MEMBER BLEY: If it's got the INC stuff in  
20 it, I definitely agree with it.

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It has got the INC  
22 stuff in it.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Then, I agree with  
24 holding it.

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It has got the INC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stuff. So, we will keep that one.

2 The fourth one -- and I think this is a  
3 separate line item, but it will probably roll up into  
4 the general gas turbine generator.

5 Dennis, you mentioned that we would like  
6 to see that Interim Staff Guidance, ISG-21?

7 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Now the thing I wonder is,  
10 do we want to have that on your big file or do we  
11 want --

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Probably not. Just --

13 MEMBER BLEY: -- that as a separate thing?  
14 I mean it has got broader applicability than just  
15 this plant.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Oh, you mean a separate  
17 Subcommittee meeting on it?

18 MEMBER BLEY: Not necessarily, but we  
19 ought to take a look at it. Keep it on there.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Is this ISG -- I  
21 haven't looked at it -- is this ISG strictly for gas  
22 turbine generators?

23 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: If it is, we are the  
25 only ones that care about it. I mean none of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other design centers care about it.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Care about it, at least now,  
3 yes.

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, it's --

5 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It either comes under  
7 this Subcommittee or it --

8 MEMBER BLEY: No, you're right.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- doesn't.

10 MEMBER BLEY: You're right.

11 MR. HAMZEHEE: And, John, just for your  
12 information, it is almost in the final stage.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It is?

14 MR. HAMZEHEE: We sent it out to NEI and  
15 industry for comment. We received something back, and  
16 we are almost done with it.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: When do you -- well, we  
18 can talk offline --

19 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- about getting it in,  
21 whether it is the February timeframe or whatever.

22 The next one is a bit gray for me. What I  
23 wrote down was this general notion of the two-out-of-  
24 four success criteria. Do we want to, for all design-  
25 basis events, do we want to track that or is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically a PRA?

2 MEMBER BLEY: I think that is a PRA  
3 action.

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay. Let's handle  
5 it --

6 MEMBER BLEY: And it will come up  
7 without --

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

9 MEMBER BLEY: We won't have to have it on  
10 your list.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, we'll handle it,  
12 yes.

13 MEMBER BLEY: The other side of that is  
14 assurance in the design-basis case that, in fact, any  
15 two-out-of-four is okay, and that comes up under  
16 Chapter 15, I guess.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That should come up  
18 under Chapter 15.

19 MEMBER BLEY: I don't know if we will  
20 think of it at that point. So, restricting it to the  
21 design basis might be a good item to keep on your  
22 list.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, but I mean that's  
24 an accident-by-accident analysis.

25 MEMBER BLEY: You're right, and staff said

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they didn't really chase it because they are under  
2 the --

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I won't forget it.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I have my own little  
6 tickler file that I keep.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Well, let me just say this  
8 out loud once. They said they won't chase it because  
9 under single failure they didn't have to, but if you  
10 have one out of service, and then you've got a single  
11 failure, that could leave you with any two buses,  
12 arbitrarily any two.

13 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, the problem is  
14 not exactly because, if I realign those things with --

15 MEMBER BLEY: No, I understand.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- with the out-of-  
17 service --

18 MEMBER BLEY: You could pick up some  
19 loads, yes.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- you'll pick up those  
21 other loads. It's only the 6.9-kV stuff that you  
22 don't pick up.

23 I'll make a note of it because I have some  
24 things that are rolling from one chapter to another  
25 chapter.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The question that came up this morning  
2 about the LOOP and LOCA sequencing of the power  
3 supplies, you know, can we get into multiple cycles of  
4 the 6.9-kV circuit breakers, is that worth --

5           MEMBER BROWN: To me, if it is recognized,  
6 that ought to be -- the important thing is you make  
7 sure, if you lose power and you get power back, that  
8 you actually recycle and stuff restarts, and will it  
9 restart, and the nature of the loads.

10           I mean if you start certain types of motor  
11 loads, in coast-down conditions you can put some  
12 fairly heavy transients on those motors, and you can  
13 actually damage them such that they will not sustain  
14 their functionality.

15           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's true.

16           MEMBER BROWN: That is a real concern.  
17 So, that is the reason -- I don't like the idea of  
18 cycling. I mean, to me, I would dump everything and  
19 start it all and then go with it, but that's not the  
20 way it looks like it is being done.

21           CHAIRMAN STETKAR: A lot of plants,  
22 typically, that is what happens. I don't know if I  
23 have ever seen one like this, but I haven't thought  
24 about it. It is kind of a unique feature of the fact  
25 that they keep the generator output breaker closed for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 15 seconds. I mean that's a lot. We're not talking  
2 about 15 cycles. It's 15 seconds.

3 MEMBER BROWN: Yes. Yes, I would have  
4 tripped that along with the throttle valves, or  
5 whatever.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I understand. I know  
7 why they do it. It is that they need power for other  
8 things.

9 MEMBER BROWN: Well, the question is,  
10 where do you get out of it? If the coasting-down  
11 voltage -- when does someone take --

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No, they claim that the  
13 15 seconds they will maintain enough voltage on those  
14 buses, at which point --

15 MEMBER BROWN: Well, it's possible because  
16 it is a giant generator --

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

18 MEMBER BROWN: -- and the loads are  
19 relatively small.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: The question right now  
21 is, should we keep this on our list of action items to  
22 follow up on?

23 MEMBER BROWN: You know, if it actually  
24 happens, and it's got to restart, and stuff is not  
25 supposed to break --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I'm looking for  
2 guidance here.

3 MEMBER BROWN: I have mixed emotions on  
4 that one because I don't like the approach.

5 MEMBER SHACK: Well, they're not going to  
6 change it.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I'm not going to get  
8 anything from Bill because he's not an electrical guy.  
9 Hum?

10 MEMBER SHACK: They're not going to change  
11 it, right?

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, I mean, in  
13 principle, they could. There are other designs. You  
14 know, this is a software-driven protection system.  
15 So, I can sit my software programmers down to make  
16 logic rules that say, if A and B, then not C type  
17 things.

18 MEMBER BROWN: It is easy to trip the  
19 breaker when you trip the reactor and trip the TG.

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Dennis?

21 MEMBER BROWN: Well, let's compromise.  
22 Shouldn't we at least know what the potential impact  
23 would be?

24 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

25 MEMBER BROWN: I mean, what are the loads?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: I would agree with that.

2 MEMBER BROWN: What's in there?

3 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. I certainly agree  
4 with that.

5 MEMBER BROWN: If, analytically, the  
6 design comes out of it, I don't care.

7 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Let's at least keep it  
8 on the list and, from that perspective, to at least  
9 understand --

10 MEMBER BROWN: Well, I would think they  
11 ought to tell us why it is not a problem.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Make sure the design  
13 actually does that.

14 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, and it's not going to  
15 damage anything. We ought to get an explanation of  
16 that.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And whether or not you  
18 are setting yourself up to any vulnerabilities, either  
19 because of the loading itself or reliability  
20 considerations, just because you're cycling the  
21 breakers, presuming the pumps have instantaneous  
22 coast-down, for example, which they don't.

23 MEMBER BROWN: I'm not particularly  
24 worried about the breakers as much as I am the loads.

25 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I'm just running down

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the list here. So, a question about, are there fluids  
2 in the --

3 MEMBER BLEY: That's it, yes. That is a  
4 simple one. Let them answer that. Keep that on your  
5 list. It's either yes or no.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I'm glad you're  
7 becoming more animated now.

8 Diversity of the AAC gas turbine  
9 generators versus the Class 1E, should we --

10 MEMBER BLEY: No, I think not. I'm  
11 curious about it, but we have used diesels elsewhere  
12 and not said we need something other than diesels.

13 MEMBER BROWN: I agree.

14 MEMBER BLEY: But their claiming it is  
15 diverse just gets --

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Well, what helped me a  
17 lot was saying that the AAC gas turbines at least will  
18 be an in-line single gas turbine, single generator,  
19 which says --

20 MEMBER BLEY: That helps me a little, but  
21 we have got the same failure mode. It probably won't  
22 happen near the same time because of those  
23 differences. So, I think that probably helps, but --

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: We'll cross that one  
25 off.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: They are not what I consider  
2 diverse, but we haven't had that requirement before.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Then, I don't know.  
4 Should we keep it as an action item or just we know  
5 we're going to discuss it, the whole issue of gas  
6 turbine generator reliability? Let's just --

7 MEMBER BLEY: We've got a meeting coming  
8 up.

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: We've got a meeting  
10 coming up.

11 A question, something you brought up,  
12 Dennis, the schedule and the responsibilities between  
13 the --

14 MEMBER BLEY: I want to bring that up with  
15 the COL when they come.

16 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- design cert -- do  
17 you know where I'm going? ERGs and EOPs?

18 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, I want to talk --

19 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

20 MEMBER BLEY: I think I understand what  
21 Mitsubishi is saying, but I want to make sure, when  
22 the COL is here, that we really understand how that is  
23 going to work.

24 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: The COL will be in, by  
25 the way, February 23rd.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, so I won't be here  
2 probably.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, we will just leave  
4 that. We will not put that separate on the list.

5 Charlie?

6 MEMBER BROWN: Back on the gas turbines  
7 again --

8 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes?

9 MEMBER BROWN: -- I understand your all's  
10 comments relative to that diesels at post-seismic  
11 testing don't get proven for operational performance.  
12 That's not a requirement.

13 But there's also, I presume we have had  
14 plants in the zones of earthquakes where earthquakes  
15 have occurred and, subsequent to those earthquakes,  
16 diesels have performed.

17 MEMBER BLEY: That's true.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's true.

19 MEMBER BROWN: And so, there is a history.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Here and around the world.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I understand. My  
22 point being that, thinking subjectively, there is a  
23 history that shows that they perform. Is there any  
24 history of gas turbines being subjected to seismic  
25 events and then performing? I am just nervous about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       throwing -- I understand, whatever the logic is, that  
2       you are saying it is not, quote, "required." I'm just  
3       nervous about a new, unused component with no  
4       experience in this application and having no  
5       background.

6                 If somebody said, hey, they were used in  
7       chemical power plants for back-up power, the plants  
8       were subjected to seismic events, and the gas turbines  
9       operated satisfactorily afterwards --

10                MEMBER BLEY: We could ask our staff to  
11       chase that. I'm sure in California there's plenty of  
12       gas turbines.

13                MEMBER BROWN: Oh, I know there are, yes,  
14       and I'm not trying to ask the staff to do their work  
15       for them. But it seems to me Mitsubishi should be  
16       able to provide some type of assurance that, yes,  
17       there is a history of performance of gas turbines  
18       under seismic events in other plants that use them for  
19       back-up generators.

20                MEMBER BLEY: It's probably not a good  
21       reason to have a comfortable feeling, but if you can  
22       throw 100 percent load on a machine suddenly and not  
23       damage the bearings and tear up the bolts and other  
24       things, it's a hell of a physical shock on the  
25       machine.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BROWN: I've tested steam turbine  
2 generators, that that's kind of the way we ran the  
3 stuff. It had to pick up all the load. And it is a  
4 stress, but when you look at it compared to the shock  
5 test we run, it is not even close.

6                   CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I mean, you know,  
7 everybody has had the benefit of -- we're on the  
8 record here -- everybody has had the benefit of  
9 listening to this discussion. If there is anything  
10 that can be brought to the table in February, when we  
11 start talking about gas turbine reliability, either  
12 from Mitsubishi or the staff, that would provide more  
13 comfort, if not actual data about survivability of  
14 actual operating unit gas turbines during seismic  
15 events, that might help.

16                   MEMBER BLEY: Or, since they have made a  
17 big reference to that these are a derivative of jet  
18 engines, and you ought to use jet engine thinking  
19 looking at these, there may be some real shock  
20 experience on jet engines as well. I don't know the  
21 answer to that. I've never thought about it until  
22 this instant.

23                   MEMBER BROWN: They're hung differently.  
24 I mean the application and the hard mounting, it is  
25 just not the same. I mean wings flex. You're more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worried about the fuel lines in most of those  
2 circumstances.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I have two other  
4 potential ones for the list. One is the physical  
5 space in the Control Room area to accommodate  
6 relocation of the plant management people. Is that  
7 worth following?

8 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, I think that just  
9 becomes a fairly simple answer, but --

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I would hope so.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. Yes, I think it is.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Okay.

13 MEMBER BLEY: I'm still thinking about the  
14 gas turbines a bit. From experience on diesel  
15 generators and shake table, an analysis of fragilities  
16 under seismic, it is essentially always the control  
17 systems that are the weak spot, primarily because of  
18 the way they are mounted, and they can move around. I  
19 wonder if that is consistent with the experience you  
20 guys saw?

21 MEMBER BROWN: Well, I can only tell you  
22 one circumstance where there was a turbine generator  
23 designed for a Navy vessel that was designed by a very  
24 competent manufacturer, very, very competent designer  
25 and manufacturer. And this was before the days where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we had a large enough shock barge to test them on.

2 Post-ship delivery, 5-10 years later, I  
3 was in the unfortunate position of having to run a  
4 shock test on the qualification or prototype unit for  
5 that, which was essentially identical to the ones in  
6 the ship, and it was not powered, but it was rotated  
7 with air. We shocked it, tried to rotate it. It  
8 didn't turn.

9 And there, then, became a significant  
10 bearing redesign. I mean it was not turning even at  
11 rated RPM. So, fortunately, it didn't destroy itself,  
12 which it could have really done that.

13 So, there was a big redesign of the whole  
14 bearing system, and then it was backfitted into the  
15 ship.

16 MEMBER BLEY: I'll be done with this in a  
17 second.

18 Your testing, as I am gathering from the  
19 words, isn't like an earthquake shake testing. This  
20 is really a battle damage simulation?

21 MEMBER BROWN: Well, it's 60,000 pounds of  
22 HBX blown up 15 feet or 100 feet.

23 MEMBER BLEY: It is a shock test, which  
24 isn't the same kind of thing.

25 MEMBER BROWN: No, it's smaller when it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not -- you know, a ship shock test, they use big  
2 explosives. The ones in the gorges or the big pond of  
3 water are much less, but you still get a pretty big  
4 blow.

5 I'm just saying there are circumstances  
6 where they have not worked, and it was a very  
7 competently-designed machine. It looked pretty,  
8 quote, "It appeared to be robust."

9 MEMBER BLEY: The only other thing I would  
10 say is -- and Bill mentioned this earlier -- is, in  
11 the seismic area, the fragility analysis that is done  
12 has been much of that equipment is shake table tested.

13 It doesn't go through the testing afterwards you  
14 describe.

15 But, also, we have had fairly good-sized  
16 earthquakes not too far from the fragility  
17 calculations that give us some confidence in  
18 operability of other equipment, but no gas turbines --

19 MEMBER BROWN: You do have the excitation  
20 though.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

22 MEMBER BROWN: But that's still an  
23 analysis, and you don't know whether --

24 MEMBER BLEY: No, the analysis has matched  
25 the real-world shaking when we have had an earthquake

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in a number of cases of the equipment for various  
2 kinds of equipment, but not gas turbines, as far as I  
3 know.

4 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It is still worth -- I  
5 mean, if MHI has any evidence --

6 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I mean these things  
7 have to be qualified to work. The question is how  
8 they are going to be qualified. Now whether it is by  
9 analysis, by test, by experience, I'm not --

10 MEMBER BLEY: And is this qualification we  
11 have covering it?

12 MR. CIOCCO: Yes.

13 MEMBER BLEY: So, at the next meeting, we  
14 will deal with that.

15 MR. CIOCCO: The is answer is yes. There  
16 is a section on this, on the seismic analysis.

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: That's why I say I  
18 think, you know --

19 MEMBER BROWN: It says title, "Seismic  
20 Analysis," but the definition of --

21 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: All of the interested  
22 parties have been privy to this discussion. So that,  
23 I'm assuming they will come to the February meeting  
24 prepared to, hopefully, assuage your concerns as much  
25 as possible.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Well, I'm sorry to be a  
2 wrench in the gears here.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: No, no, no.

4 MEMBER BROWN: It is just it is a brand-  
5 new piece. It's not been used.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: We're happy to have you  
7 here.

8 MEMBER BLEY: If it were easy, there would  
9 be a different answer.

10 MEMBER RYAN: That's why blowing something  
11 up isn't exactly a representation of what this is --

12 MEMBER BROWN: Well, the shock tests have  
13 a frequency spectrum that they get applied to --

14 MEMBER SHACK: No, but his analogy is you  
15 designed by analysis when you did the test and it  
16 failed.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, fine.

18 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: They theoretically  
19 designed it for that.

20 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, they thought they had  
21 the tools and it looked --

22 MEMBER BLEY: And some of the things that  
23 we have designed for seismic have failed on shake  
24 tables, too. And then, they have been redesigned.

25 MEMBER BROWN: I have had other things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fall apart on shock or vibration.

2 MEMBER RYAN: I got you. Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I have one more thing  
4 here for the list, so that we can actually go home.  
5 That is something I asked. I don't know whether it is  
6 important enough. That is the question of the stated  
7 power supply for the Technical Support Center being 30  
8 minutes when I read the discussion of the Technical  
9 Support Center --

10 MEMBER BLEY: I don't understand that.

11 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: And when I read the  
12 electrical stuff, it seems to say that non-safety  
13 power is rated for an hour. So, I don't know whether  
14 they have accounted for Technical Support Center  
15 loads, whether it is simply an editorial difference  
16 between two parts of the documentation or, if it is  
17 real, I mean if in order for the non-safety-related  
18 batteries to survive for one hour, they are actively  
19 shedding Technical Support Center loads, that is  
20 important information to know.

21 So, I would like to leave that.  
22 Hopefully, it is just an editorial issue between  
23 different sections of the reports.

24 MEMBER SHACK: No, if it's real, that may  
25 be the most significant item.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: If it's real, it might  
2 be important.

3 (Laughter.)

4 And that's all I had for the potential  
5 list.

6 Yes, sir?

7 MR. COLEMAN: If I might add about I give  
8 an interim presentation on the GTG testing --

9 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Oh, yes.

10 MR. COLEMAN: -- when the information is  
11 available, rather than wait for the Final SER.

12 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, and I think what  
13 we should do, Neil, is work with the staff. If it is  
14 at all possible, if, indeed, the information is  
15 available from the testing program in a form that is  
16 in a report that has been submitted to the staff, and  
17 the staff has had the opportunity to look at it within  
18 enough time to transmit that report to us for the  
19 February meeting, then we should try to handle that in  
20 February.

21 If, indeed, all of those things don't fall  
22 into line in that timeframe, then I do think we need  
23 to schedule a presentation on that data, on the  
24 reliability information at some later Subcommittee  
25 meeting, but certainly before we get to the Final SER,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 only in case the Subcommittee members, or if it's  
2 important enough, the full Committee, have strong  
3 differences of opinion about what additional  
4 information might be required to justify the  
5 reliability.

6 But that depends a little bit on what  
7 information, the timing of what information becomes  
8 available, either before that February Subcommittee  
9 meeting or for a future meeting.

10 Anything else?

11 MR. CIOCCO: No, I think that is a good  
12 idea. The reason that we didn't do it in May 2009 was  
13 because of the GTG report, of course, at the time, and  
14 we talked with Mitsubishi a little bit during the  
15 break, and we think the February meeting will work.  
16 We may not have a staff position on the results at  
17 that time, but we would have the results report by  
18 HMI. And we can work with you on a good annotated  
19 presentation outline --

20 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes.

21 MR. CIOCCO: -- of the areas that you  
22 would like to see.

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Yes, I think that makes  
24 sense.

25 I was just a bit concerned that I don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want necessarily our meeting schedule to derive  
2 something that we receive that is incomplete or that  
3 you haven't had a chance to at least look through with  
4 some time for consideration.

5 Anything else?

6 (No response.)

7 Good. Well, I would like to thank --

8 MEMBER BROWN: May I bring up one  
9 educational question for myself relative, since I have  
10 a lesser background in terms of the required ability  
11 to supply support power? A half hour, when you all  
12 started talking about that, I saw that and for the one  
13 hour.

14 Is that because it is anticipated? What's  
15 the basis of that? We are going to abandon these  
16 spaces?

17 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: I don't know. I mean,  
18 theoretically, the Technical Support Center would  
19 remain fully habitable for the nominal one-hour period  
20 that it takes to repower things from the auxiliary gas  
21 turbine generator --

22 MEMBER BROWN: So, that's the point?

23 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: -- at which point I  
24 don't need to rely on the batteries.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: It is just that in  
2 Chapter 8 they talk about a nominal 60-minute life for  
3 those batteries, and in Chapter 13 they talk about  
4 power available for 30 minutes.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I got that.

6 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: So, that is where the  
7 split is.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. All right. Thank  
9 you.

10 CHAIRMAN STETKAR: Anything else?

11 (No response.)

12 Well, with that, I would like to thank  
13 very much Mitsubishi. I think we had very good  
14 presentations, and I appreciate that. They're always  
15 very good.

16 Staff, thank you. As usual, a good job.

17 And we are closed, adjourned. Thank you.

18 (Whereupon, at 2:51 p.m., the proceedings  
19 in the above-entitled matter were adjourned.)

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



***US-APWR***  
***Design Certification Application***

***Tier 2: Chapter 8***

November 29, 2010

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd.

# ***Presenters***



## ***Kawanago Shinji***

**Senior Vice President, Licensing and Engineering  
Mitsubishi Nuclear Energy Systems, Inc.**

## ***Niida Shinji***

**Principal Engineer, Electrical Engineering Section  
Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, LTD.**

## ***Richard Barnes, PE***

**Principal Engineer, New Plant Engineering  
Mitsubishi Nuclear Energy Systems, Inc.**

# ***Contents***



## **1. Overview of Chapter**

- ✓ Title of Chapter
- ✓ Scope of Chapter

## **2. Features of Electrical Power**

## **3. Major RAIs**

## **4. Summary**

# **1. Overview of Chapter**

## ➤ Title of Chapter

### **Chapter 8: Electrical Power**

## ➤ Scope of Chapter

**According to RG 1.206 and SRP, Chapter 8 consists of following subsections:**

**8.1 Introduction**

**8.2 Offsite Power System**

**8.3 Onsite Power Systems**

**8.3.1 AC Power Systems**

**8.3.2 DC Power Systems**

**8.4 Station Blackout**

## ***2. Features of Electric Power System***



### ***Offsite Power System (8.2)***

#### **➤ Design Features**

- ✓ The two (2) sources of offsite power provide:
  - 1.) Unit Auxiliary Transformers (UAT) thru Main Transformer
  - 2.) Directly to the Reserve Auxiliary Transformers (RAT)
- ✓ The two (2) offsite power supply circuits are independent and physically separated.
- ✓ Either offsite power supply circuit has the capacity for normal operations and Design Basis Events (DBE) to comply with the applicable GDC's.

#### **➤ Major RAIs (discussed later in detail)**

- ✓ Supply power to the onsite Class 1E power system

# 2. Features of Electric Power System

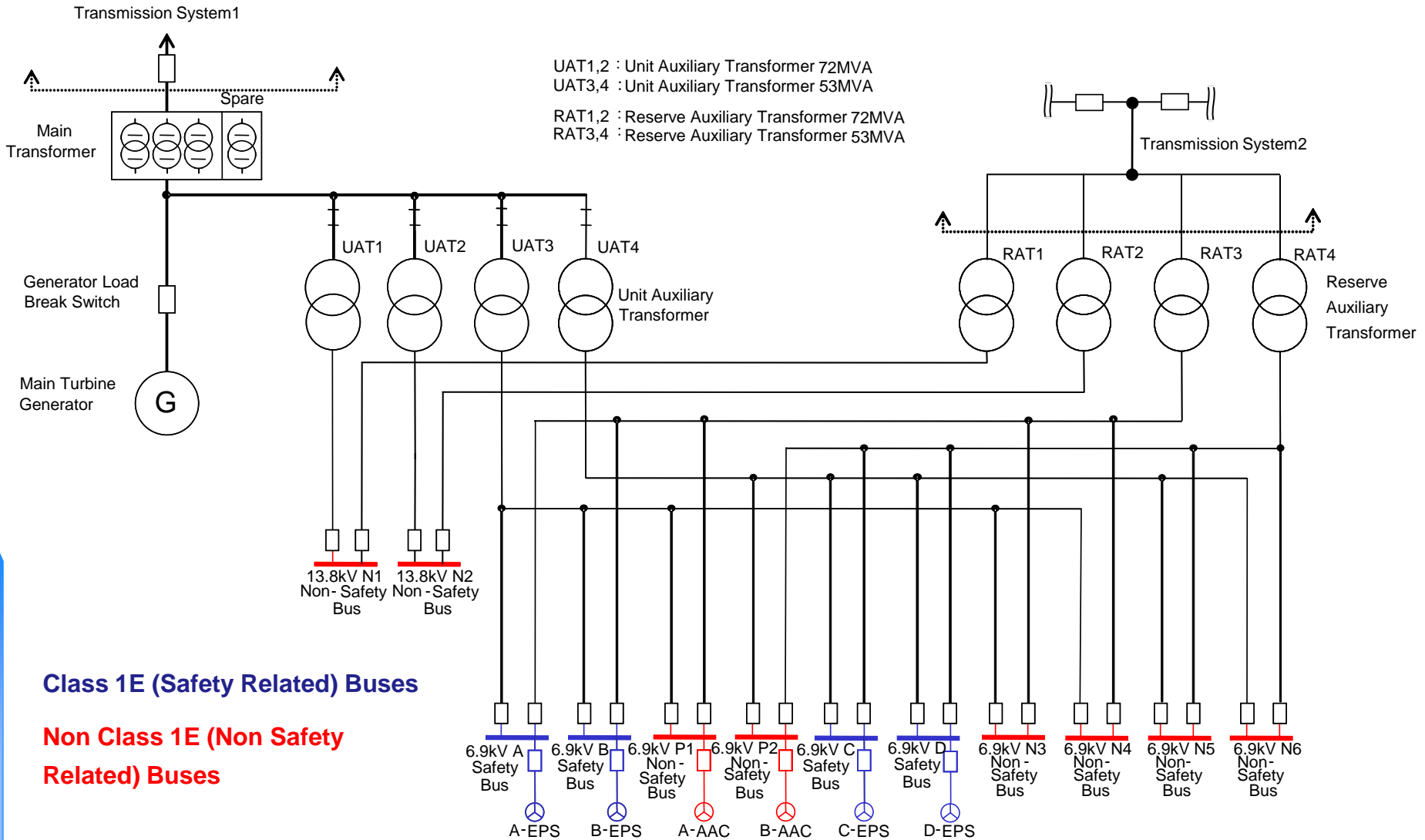


Figure-1 Main One-Line Overview

## ***2. Features of Electric Power System***

### ***Onsite Power System (8.3)***

#### **➤ Design Features**

- ✓ 4 train Class 1E AC electrical power system trains.
- ✓ Each train includes a separate Class 1E GTG as its emergency power source.
- ✓ On-Line Maintenance with Single-Failure Criterion remaining satisfied.
- ✓ “Permanent” buses supplied from Alternate AC Power Source (AAC-GTG).
- ✓ Non-safety related loads are electrically separated from Class 1E buses.
- ✓ Required non-safety related loads are supplied from AAC during LOOP.
- ✓ AACs provide power to all SBO required loads to bring and maintain the unit in safe-shutdown.

## ***2. Features of Electric Power System***

### ***Class 1E Gas Turbine Generator Specifications/Ratings***

#### **➤ Gas Turbine Ratings**

- ✓ Continuous Rating: 4500 kW
- ✓ Short time Rating : 4950 kW

#### **➤ Generator Ratings**

- ✓ Continuous Rating: 4500 kW / 5625 kVA
- ✓ Power Factor of 0.8
- ✓ 6900 Volt; 3 Phase, 60 hertz

#### **➤ Start time**

- ✓ < 100 Seconds start time

#### **➤ Load**

- ✓ Limiting Case; LOCA

## ***2. Features of Electric Power System***

### ***Class 1E GTG Testing Program***

- **Regulatory guide 1.9**
  - ✓ Application and Testing of Safety-related Diesel Generators in Nuclear Power Plants
  
- **IEEE 387**
  - ✓ IEE Standard Criteria for diesel Generator Units Applied as Standby Power Supplies for Nuclear Power Generating Stations.
  
- **ISG-21 (Draft)**
  - ✓ Interim Staff Guidance On the Review of Nuclear Power Plant Designs using a Gas Turbine Driven Standby Emergency Alternating Current Power System
  
- **MHI Technical Report  
(Qualification Test Plan Rev 2)**
  - ✓ Qualification and Test Plan for Class 1E Gas Turbine Generator System

## ***2. Features of Electric Power System***

### ***Class 1E GTG Initial Type Tests***

#### **➤ Load Capability Test**

- ✓ IEEE 387 6.2.1
- ✓ To demonstrate the capability to carry rated load

#### **➤ Start and Load Acceptance Test**

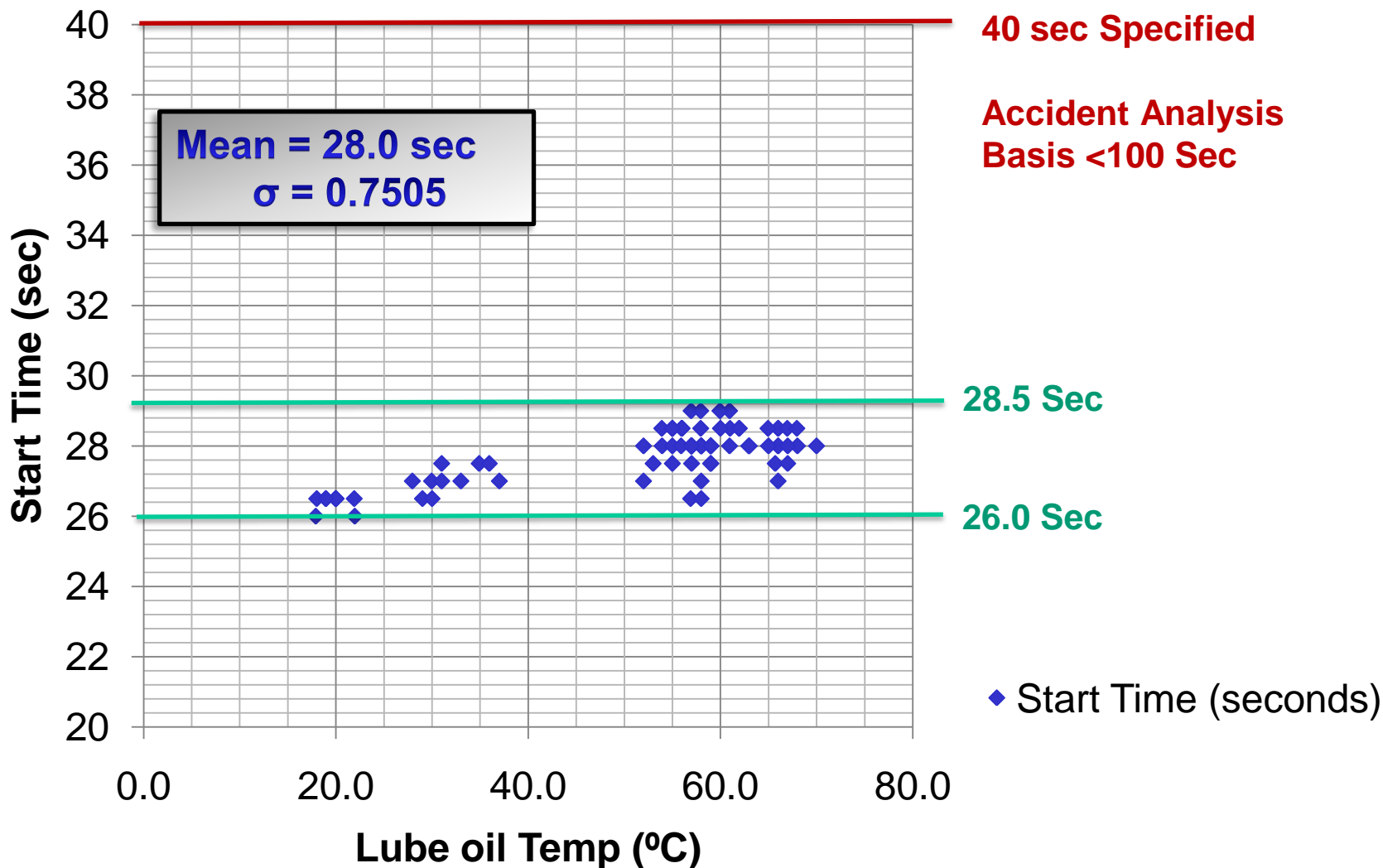
- ✓ IEEE 387 6.2.2
- ✓ To establish the capability to start and accept load within the required time period.
- ✓ 150 Start Tests will be conducted

#### **➤ Margin Test**

- ✓ IEEE 387 6.2.3
- ✓ To demonstrate the capability to carry the most severe load step + 10%

# 2. Features of Electric Power System

## Class 1e GTG Preliminary Test Results





## 2. Features of Electric Power System

### Class 1e GTG Preliminary Test Results

Transit Response Test	50% Load Addition	50 % Load Rejection	100% Load Addition	100% Load Rejection
Voltage Deviation	-450 Volts -6.5%	+414 Volts +6.0%	-828 Volts -12.0%	+882 Volts +12.8%
Voltage Recovery	1.0 Second	1.0 Second	1.0 Second	1.0 Second
Frequency Deviation	-1.1 Hz -1.8%	+1.1 Hz +1.8%	-2.2Hertz -3.7%	+2.2Hz +3.7%
Frequency Recovery	2.0 Seconds	2.0 Seconds	2.5 Seconds	3.0 Seconds

*Rated 6900 Volts; 60 Hertz*

## ***2. Features of Electric Power System***

---

- **Major RAIs for Section 8.3 (discussed later in detail)**
  - ✓ Redundancy of Onsite Power System
  - ✓ Reliability of Gas Turbine Generator

## ***2. Features of Electric Power System***

### ***Station Blackout (8.4)***

#### **➤ Basic Concept for Coping with SBO**

- ✓ The AACs are available in the event of SBO, when all offsite power sources and EPS's are not available to bring the unit to a safe shutdown condition and maintain that status

#### **➤ Design Basis**

- ✓ Diverse AACs to minimize the potential for common mode failures between EPS system
- ✓ The non-class 1E AAC is a packaged gas turbine-generator connected to a 6.9kV AC "Permanent" bus
- ✓ AAC can be aligned to any of the 4 class 1E bus in response to an SBO
- ✓ AAC supplies safe shutdown loads during the SBO coping period (8 hours)

## ***2. Features of Electric Power System***

- **Major RAIs for Section 8.4 (discussed later in detail)**
  - ✓ Operation for coping with Station Blackout
  - ✓ Capability of Alternate AC Power Source against Station Blackout

# 3. Major RAIs



## NRC RAI

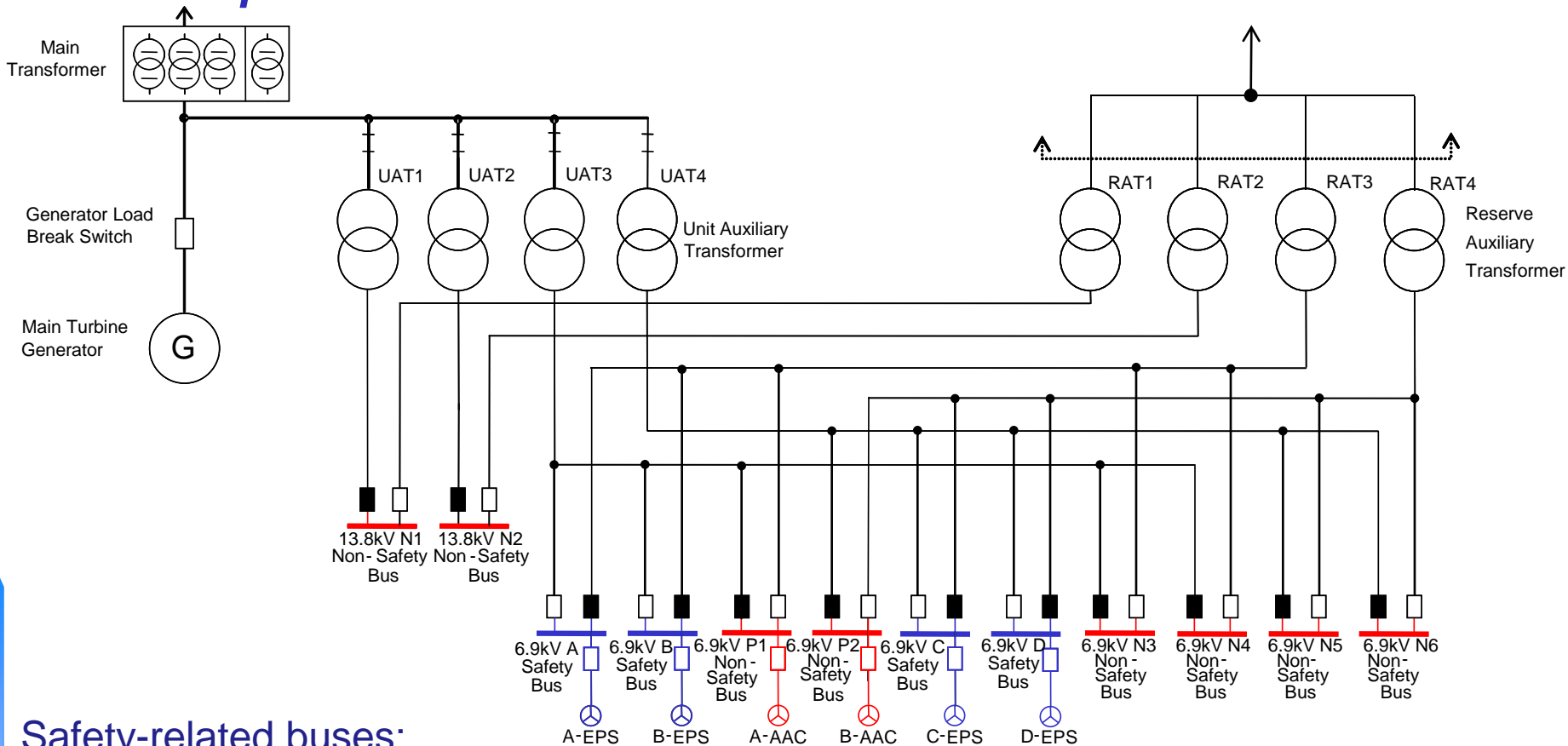
- 1) Supply Power To The Onsite Class 1E Power System
  - SECY-91-078\* requirement;
    - ✓ An evolutionary plant design should include at least one offsite circuit to each redundant safety division supplied directly from one of the offsite power sources with no intervening non-safety buses in such a manner that the offsite source can power the safety buses upon a failure of any non-safety bus.

\*: "EPRI's Requirements Document and Additional Evolutionary LWR Certification Issues ,"

# 3. Major RAIs (Cont'd)



## MHI Response



Safety-related buses:  
Normally fed from RATs.

Non-Safety-related buses:  
Normally fed from UATs.

**If power from UATs is lost and a non safety-related MV bus fails concurrently; safety related MV buses are not affected and continue to receiving stable power from RATs.**

# 3. Major RAIs (Cont'd)



## NRC RAI

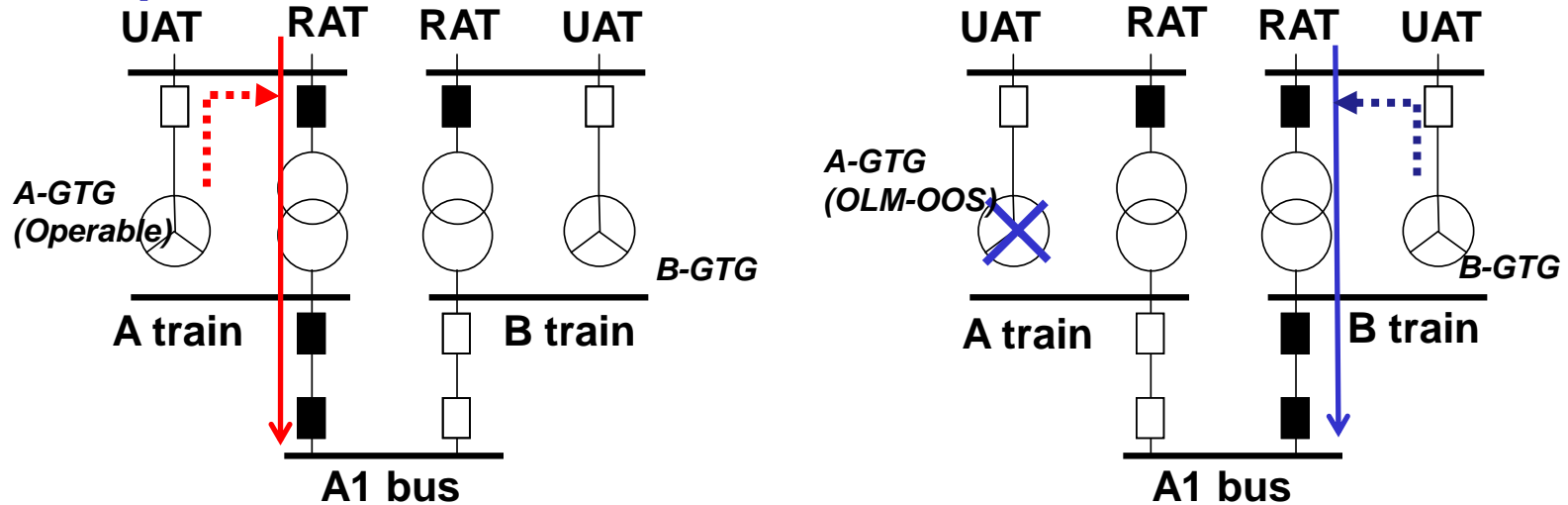
### ➤ 2) Redundancy of Onsite Power System

- Any 2 of the 4 trains is adequate to meet electrical load requirements during LOOP, and LOOP & LOCA occurring simultaneously.
- Any two out of four trains can achieve the Emergency Power System's safety function with one train out of service and with a single failure on another train.

# 3. Major RAIs (Cont'd)



## MHI Response



Normal Operation

On Line Maintenance

Figure: Power supply to A1 bus

- Based on the arrangement of the 480 Volt A1 and D1 loads, the US-APWR design does not rely on manual actions to achieve a safe shutdown of the plant using any two out of four trains.
- Manual switching of A1 or D1 480V load center is required and accomplished prior to taking the A or D train GTG out of service for maintenance. These manual actions, once taken allow full automatic operation of the Emergency Power system.

# 3. Major RAIs (Cont'd)



## NRC RAI

### ➤ 3) GTG Reliability

- ✓ The staff Requested detailed GTG reliability data and calculations as applied to US-APWR.
- ✓ The staff required the test condition of starts and load acceptance tests in IEEE-387.

# 3. Major RAIs (Cont'd)



## MHI Response

- US-APWR GTG has a higher reliability based on, manufactures operating experience as compared with US nuclear safety related EDG's using the same probabilistic approach.
  
- US-APWR GTG initial type test
  - ✓ The reliability of Class 1E Emergency Power Source must over 0.95 with 95% confidence based on R.G 1.155.
  - ✓ Test data from the start and load acceptance test (initial type test per IEEE 387) will be used to verify the reliability.
  - ✓ US-APWR has selected 150 Starts without a failure is an adequate sample size to statistically determine the reliability with a greater than 95% confidence level

# 3. Major RAIs (Cont'd)



## NRC RAI

- **4) Operation for coping with Station Blackout**
  - ✓ Since the power from the AAC GTG to Class 1E buses is not restored until 60 minutes into an SBO;
  - ✓ How to maintain following function?
    - RCP seal
    - Capability to remove decay heat
    - The compressed air capacity
    - Battery capacity
    - Effects of the loss of ventilation

# 3. Major RAIs (Cont'd)



## *MHI Response*

- ✓ Because the plant is kept at hot shut down conditions during the early stages of a SBO; RCS shrinkage will not occur.
- ✓ The emergency feedwater pit supplies water to remove decay heat during SBO. The pit has sufficient capacity for greater than 8 hours.
- ✓ The US-APWR utilizes only the motor operated valves for safety-related valves powered from the Class 1E Batteries.
- ✓ The Class 1E batteries are designed to supply these loads for a period of two hours without charging.
- ✓ Equipment located turbine driven EFWP Area, Corridor, Main Steam/Feedwater Piping Area and Battery Rooms are designed to remain operable without ventilation for a period of one hour for a SBO

# 3. Major RAIs (Cont'd)



## ➤ 5) Capability of Alternate AC Power Source

### *MHI Response*

- ✓ The 2 AAC-GTGs power the P1 and P2 buses during LOOP conditions.
- ✓ During an SBO event one of the two AAC GTGs will be used to power SBO Loads.
- ✓ Regulatory position requires maintaining the plant in a safe shutdown condition during SBO. Safe shutdown condition during SBO for US-APWR is hot standby.
- ✓ The US-APWR can achieve hot standby conditions by using only one AAC-GTG and one train Class 1E system.
- ✓ US-APWR can achieve cold shutdown condition by using the other AAC-GTG and additional Class 1E train.

# 4. Summary



- ✓ US-APWR is designed with two independent off-site power sources. Each having sufficient capability to operate the plant safety under normal conditions or in response to any DBE.
- ✓ Class 1E onsite power system consists of four 50% trains. Any 2 trains maintain the safety function
- ✓ Class 1E onsite power system can maintain its safety function with any one train in OLM and tolerate a single failure.
- ✓ Independency and separation within Class 1E onsite power system complies with Reguides, IEEE and related guide lines.
- ✓ Class 1E GTG complies with R.G 1.9, IEEE 387 and ISG 21 (draft).
- ✓ Class 1E qualification including initial type test is ongoing.
- ✓ US-APWR diverse AACs to minimize common mode failure and respond to a SBO



# **Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee**

**Chapter 8 - Electric Power Systems  
US-APWR Design Certification Application Review  
Technical Reviewers - Robert Fitzpatrick and  
Tania Martínez Navedo  
Project Manager – Ngola Otto  
November 29, 2010**

# Presentation Outline

- Overview of the DC Application
- Offsite Power System
- Onsite ac Power System
- Onsite dc Power System
- Station Blackout
- Open Items
- Conclusions
- Discussion / Committee questions

# Staff Review Team

- Technical Staff
  - Robert Fitzpatrick, Electrical Engineering Branch
  - Tania Martínez Navedo, Electrical Engineering Branch
- Project Managers
  - Ngola Otto, Chapter 8 PM
  - Jeff Ciocco, Lead PM

# Overview of the DC Application

<b>SRP Section/Application Section</b>	<b>No. of Questions</b>	<b>No. of OI</b>
8.1 Introduction	0	0
8.2 Offsite Power System	16	0
8.3.1 Alternating Current (AC) Power Systems (Onsite)	38	2
8.3.2 Direct Current (DC) Power Systems (Onsite)	22	1
8.4 Station Blackout	14	2
Total	90	5

# Offsite Power System

- Minimum two transmission lines from the offsite power system – meets GDC 17 & 18
- Switchyard configuration – Site specific
- SECY 91-078 – direct connection between the offsite power source and the Class 1E safety buses

# Onsite ac Power System

- Class 1E Distribution System – Four trains (A, B, C, D)
  - Physical separated and electrically isolated trains
- Onsite power sources – four emergency Gas Turbine Generators (GTGs)
- Capacity of each Class 1E GTG - 4500 KW or greater
- 4 - 50% capacity
- BTP 8-6 (Degraded grid protection system)
- GTGs are housed in separate rooms in the Power Systems Building

# Onsite dc Power Systems

- 4 Class 1E battery trains - 60 cells
  - Supply power to safety systems dc loads, the Class 1E I&C power supply, and emergency lighting systems for the vital areas
- 125 Vdc Class 1E dc systems - 4 trains (A, B, C, D)
  - Each system consists of a main distribution switchboard fed from a battery and a battery charger.
  - Physical separated and electrically isolated trains
- 4 Non-Class 1E battery trains - 60 cells
  - Provides reliable continuous dc power to the plant non safety system dc loads, and to the non-Class 1E I&C power supply system.
- Each battery train is housed in a separate room in the Power Systems Building

# Station Blackout

- Alternate AC (AAC) sources
  - 2 GTGs: A-AAC and B-AAC
    - A-AAC is connected to the non-Class 1E 6.9 kV permanent bus P1
    - A-AAC is connected to the non-Class 1E 6.9 kV permanent bus P2
  - Rating: 4000 kW
- AAC GTG Design Features
  - Diverse manufacturers, starting systems and engine sizes
  - Located in separate areas
  - Independent auxiliaries

# Station Blackout

## Confirmatory Items of Interest

- Confirmatory Item 08.04-1: During the August 6, 2009 US-APWR Public Meeting, the applicant stated a plan to use different manufacturers for the Class 1E GTGs and non-safety AAC GTGs. This will minimize common cause failures by using different manufacturers, designs and components.
- Confirmatory Item 08.04-2: In a letter dated August 21, 2009, the applicant committed to add a description of the manner in which both AAC-GTGs would be used to go to cold shutdown if required.

# Open Items

- Chapter 8, Electric Power Systems Safety Evaluation (SE) has 5 Open Items
- List of Open Items (OI):
  - Open Item 08.03.01-1 - Maintenance and Testing of Inaccessible Cables
  - Open Item 08.03.01-2 – GTG Reliability
  - Open Item 08.03.02-1 – Battery Sizing Calculations
  - Open Item 08.04-1 – RCP Seal Leakage Rate During SBO
  - Open Item 08.04-2 – AAC GTG Periodic Testing

# Open Items

- Open Item 08.03.01-1: Maintenance and Testing of Inaccessible Cables
  - Generic Letter 2007-01 guidance on preventing the degradation of medium voltage cables that are installed in underground duct banks.
  - Applicant's proposed resolution consisting of describing a method to mitigate water intrusion into the underground conduits:
    - Duct banks sloped for water drainage into the manholes
    - Temporary sump pumps will be available for removing the water from the manholes.
    - Periodical testing of underground cables, such as partial discharge testing, time domain reflectometry, dissipation factor testing, and very low frequency AC testing.
  - The applicant has not provided a COL Information Item for this.
- Expected Resolution
  - The applicant needs to include a COL information item identifying the responsibility of the COL applicant to maintain a program to monitor and mitigate the degradation of inaccessible cables in accordance with the guidance of GL 2007- 01 after the plant is licensed.

# Open Items

- Open Item 08.03.01-2 – GTG Reliability
  - The applicant chose a 95% reliability target with 95% confidence level as the minimum requirement for reliability of emergency power source.
  - First-of-a-kind application of GTG to Class 1E sources in nuclear plants, therefore there is no operating experience available.
  - Technical Report MUAP-07024-P, Rev. 2, provides technical information about the GTG and their qualification plan, but does not provide type test data that supports the 95% reliability and 95% confidence level targets chosen by the applicant.
- Expected Resolution
  - Currently, the applicant is performing qualification testing on a prototype of the Class 1E GTG intended to be used in the US-APWR design. Test results will allow the staff to determine the suitability and acceptability of the proposed GTGs for use as NPP emergency onsite power sources.

# Open Items

- Open Item 08.03.02-1 – Battery Sizing Calculations
  - The applicant reports in its DCD a load current requirement of 1 Ampere for the Class 1E 480V Load Center. Compared to operating experience data for Class 1E 480V load centers, a load current requirement of one Ampere appears to be too low in terms of battery loading.
  - The applicant indicated that its assumptions for the types of loads were made based on Japanese experience and products. The applicant agreed to provide a more in-depth explanation of this issue which will be incorporated in the upcoming DCD revisions.
- Expected Resolution
  - The applicant has committed to provide more detailed information regarding load current requirements for all of the loads included in the battery sizing calculations in a future revision to the DCD.

# Open Items

- Open Item 08.04-1 – RCP Seal Leakage Rate
  - The applicant has stated that:
    - The leakage of reactor coolant through the seals of each RCP is assumed to be 0.2 gpm. Therefore, the total loss of coolant inventory within 1 hour from the seals on all four RCPs is expected to be 48 gallons.
  - Because of the uncertainty of RCP seal leakage during SBO, industry guidance was developed in NUMARC-8700 for use in coping analyses. The assumed seal leakage per RCP in all PWRs was established as 25-gpm.
    - The use of 0.2-gpm-per-pump leakage deviates by over 2 orders of magnitude from this industry position. The applicant needs to justify the deviation from industry standards for its RCP design by actual test results or demonstrate that the design can cope with the higher leakage rate.
- Expected Resolution
  - The applicant is expected to provide NRC staff with its planned approach for resolution of this issue and then to follow through accordingly.

# Open Items

- Open Item 08.04-2 – AAC Power System Periodic Testing
  - The applicant's DCD states that the AAC power system will be inspected and tested periodically to demonstrate operability and reliability.
  - The inspection and testing will be conducted by the COL applicant over the lifetime of the NPP, therefore, the DCD should include these inspection and testing requirements as a COL Information Item.
- Expected Resolution
  - The NRC staff requested that the applicant add a COL Information Item in a future revision of the DCD to ensure that the AAC power system will be inspected and tested periodically to demonstrate operability and reliability in accordance with RG 1.155.

# Conclusions

- The applicant has provided sufficient information to support the offsite power system with regard to the interrelationship among the nuclear unit, utility switchyard, and the interconnecting grid.
- With the exception of the 3 open items identified by the NRC staff, the applicant has provided adequate information on the onsite power system with regard to the availability of sufficient power to mitigate design-basis events given a loss of the offsite power system and a single failure in the onsite power system.
- With the exception of the 2 open items identified by the NRC staff, the applicant has provided necessary analyses to determine the capability of the design to withstand and recover from an SBO of an 8 hour duration.

# **ACRS Subcommittee Presentation SE/OI Chapter 8**

*Discussion/Committee Questions*



# ***ACRS Presentation***

## ***US-APWR***

### ***Design Certification Application***

#### ***Tier 2: Chapter 13***

November 29, 2010

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd.

# ***Presenter***



## ***Kenji Mashio***

**Manager, New Plant Engineering  
Mitsubishi Nuclear Energy Systems, Inc.**

## ***Ron Reynolds***

**Principal Engineer, New Plant Engineering  
Mitsubishi Nuclear Energy Systems, Inc.**

## ***Russ Bywater***

**Manager, Licensing  
Mitsubishi Nuclear Energy Systems, Inc.**

# ***Contents***



- 1. Overview of Chapter**
  - 1.1 Title of Chapter**
  - 1.2 Scope of Chapter**
- 2. Topics of Sections**
- 3. RAI Summary**
- 4. Summary**

# **1. Overview of Chapter**

## **1.1 Title of Chapter**

Chapter 13: Conduct of Operations

## **1.2 Scope of Chapter**

This chapter provides information relating to the preparation and plans for the US-APWR plant design, construction, and operation

## 2. Topics of Section



- **13.1 Organizational Structure of Applicant**
  - ✓ This section describes the COL Applicant's responsibilities for the following:
    - Management and Technical Support Organization
      - Design, Construction, and Operating Responsibilities
      - Organizational Arrangement
      - Qualifications
    - Operating Organization
    - Qualification of Nuclear Plant Personnel

## 2. Topics of Section



### ➤ 13.2 Training

- ✓ This section describes the COL Applicant's development of training programs
- ✓ Training program basic structure and content based upon NEI 06-13A, "Template for an Industry Training Program Description" Rev. 1 (RAI 60-1101)
  - Licensed Operator initial and continuing training
  - Non-licensed plant staff training

## 2. Topics of Section



### ➤ 13.3 Emergency Planning

✓ This section provides design features to support Emergency Planning, including:

- Technical Support Center (TSC)

(RAI 46-215 and RAI 108-1515)

– Adequate working space [NUREG-0696]

## 2. Topics of Section



### ➤ 13.4 Operational Program Implementation

- ✓ This section describes the COL Applicant's development of the Operational Program implementation
  - Schedule including milestones
  - Commitments
  - SRM-SECY-05-0197

## 2. Topics of Section



### ➤ 13.5 Plant Procedures

- ✓ This section describes the COL Applicant's responsibilities for developing the following:
  - Administrative Procedures
  - Operating and Maintenance Procedures (RAI 61-1102)
    - Operating and Emergency Operating Procedures
    - Maintenance and Other Operating Procedures

## 2. Topics of Section



### ➤ 13.6 Security

- ✓ This section describes the COL Applicant's responsibilities for developing a Physical Security Program
- ✓ Physical Security features are described which meet the performance requirements of 10CFR73.55(b)

## 2. Topics of Section



### ➤ 13.7 Fitness-for-Duty

- ✓ The development of the Fitness-for-Duty program is the responsibility of the COL Applicant

# 3. RAI Summary



## ➤ 13.2 Training

- **60-1101, Revision 0, 8/27/2008**  
Training Program Requirement

## ➤ 13.3 Emergency Planning

- **46-215 Revision 0, 7/31/2008**  
Technical Support Center (TSC) Floor Space,  
TSC Power Source, and Decontamination Facility
- **108-1515, Revision 1, 12/01/2008**  
Capability and Impact of Main Control Room (MCR)  
to accommodate TSC's plant management function

# 3. RAI Summary



- **13.5 Operating And Emergency Operating Procedures**
  - **61-1102, Revision 0, 8/27/2008**  
Added procedures development assurance consistent with NUREG-0800
  
- **13.6 Security**
  - **282-1984, Revision 1, 3/18/2009**
  - **283-2200 (Safeguards Related Information), 3/19/2009**
  - **613-4912, Revision 1, 8/6/2010**  
Physical security

## 4. Summary

- Chapter 13 provides information relating to the preparation and plans for the design, construction, and operation of the US-APWR plant.
- The purpose of Chapter 13 is to provide adequate assurance that the COL Applicant establishes and maintains a staff of adequate size and technical competence and that operating plans will ensure public health and safety is maintained.
- RAI Responses have been submitted by 10/20/2010.



# ***Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee***

**Mitsubishi Heavy Industries (MHI)**

**US-APWR Design Certification Application Review**

**Safety Evaluation with Open items**

**Chapter 13: Conduct of Operations**

November 29, 2010

# ***Staff Review Team***

- **Technical Staff**

- ♦ **Richard Pelton**, Training and Assessment Specialist  
Operator Licensing and Human Performance Branch
- ♦ **James Kellum**, Senior Reactor Operations Engineer  
Operator Licensing and Human Performance Branch
- ♦ **Mark Lintz**, Reactor Operations Engineer  
Operator Licensing and Human Performance Branch
- ♦ **Edward Robinson**, Emergency Preparedness Specialist  
Emergency Preparedness, New Reactor Licensing Branch
- ♦ **Peter Lee**, Senior Program Manager  
Reactor Security Rulemaking and Licensing Branch
- ♦ **Wayne Chalk**, Security Specialist  
Integrated Security Coordination and Policy Branch

# ***Staff Review Team***

- **Project Managers**
  - ◆ Jeff Ciocco, Senior Project Manager
  - ◆ Mike Takacs, Project Manager

# **Overview of Design Certification Application, Chapter 13**

<b>SRP Section/Application Section</b>		<b>No. of Questions</b>	<b>Status</b>
			<b>Number of OI</b>
13.1	Organizational Structure of Applicant	0	0
13.2	Training	1	0
13.3	Emergency Planning	4	0
13.4	Operational Program Implementation	0	0
13.5	Plant Procedures	1	0
13.6	Security	129	8
13.7	Fitness for Duty	0	0
<b>Totals</b>		<b>135</b>	<b>8</b>

# ***Technical Topics***

## **Sections 13.1 - Organizational Structure of Applicant**

### **13.2 - Training**

### **13.4 - Operational Program Implementation**

### **13.5 - Plant Procedures**

### **13.7 - Fitness for Duty**

- No open items.
- All sections contain COL information items to be addressed by COL applicant.
- The staff agrees that the COL information items are the COL applicant's responsibility and are appropriate to meet the criteria of NUREG-0800, Standard Review Plan

# ***Technical Topics***

## Section 13.3. Emergency Planning

- No Open Items
- No Confirmatory Actions
- DCD satisfies TSC size and location
- SRP Interface Areas
  - ◆ Protection of MCR personnel during an emergency will be addressed in SE Section 6.4
  - ◆ TSC data retrieval capabilities will be addressed in SE Section 7.5
  - ◆ Post Accident Sampling System will be addressed in SE Section 9.3.2
  - ◆ TSC HVAC will be addressed in SE Section 9.4.1
  - ◆ TSC Voice and Data Communications Equipment will be addressed in SE Section 9.5.2
  - ◆ Onsite Decontamination Facilities will be addressed in SE Section 12.3
  - ◆ TSC dose analysis will be addressed in SE Section 15.0.3

# ***Technical Topics***

- 7 COL Information Items
  - ◆ Develop interfaces of design features with site-specific designs and site parameters.
  - ◆ Develop a comprehensive emergency plan as a physically separate document.
  - ◆ Develop an emergency classification and action level scheme.
  - ◆ Develop the security related aspects of emergency planning.
  - ◆ Develop a multi-unit site interface plan depending on the location of the new reactor on, or near, an operating reactor site with an existing emergency plan.
  - ◆ Develop emergency planning ITAAC.
  - ◆ Develop the description of the operation support center.

# ***Conclusion***

- Except for the Open Items listed above, the staff concludes that Chapter 13 of the US-APWR DCD is acceptable in accordance with applicable regulations

Questions?